

ÚŒÜVÙÆŠŴVŒÕÁY QYP TUWÞVŒÕÁŒÞÖÁJÚÒÜŒ/ŒÕ ŒÙVÜWÔVQUÞÙ

 Tiger Corporation

 H€FÁÞĚŠ[čã^ÁQĘ^È

 Úã č¢ÁØæ∮●ÊÙÖÁÁÏ F€Ï

 1-800-843-6849

 1-605-336-7900

 www.tiger-mowers.com

06011031

SIDE ROTARY

ASSEMBLIES

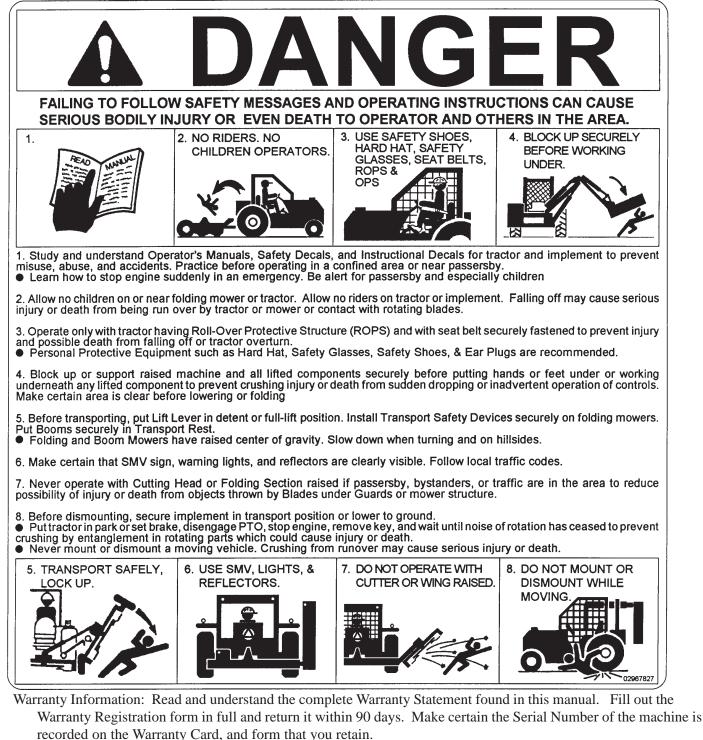
RÖÎ FF€ËH€T ÐÜÁVI Ø

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER

 $\begin{array}{l} Cfl Åi] [A^{+} a a A^{+} [c] A^{+} A^{+} A^{+} [c] A^{+} A$

 $\begin{array}{l} \textbf{BEFORE YOU START!! } \ddot{U} \approx \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} \approx \dot{C} \hat{A} \wedge \bullet \bullet \neq & \bullet \dot{A} \\ \dot{U} \approx \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} \otimes$

READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS MANUAL! Non–English speaking operators will need to GET THE MANUAL TRANSLATED as needed!



FORWARD

This manual contains information about many features of the Tiger mowing and roadside maintenance equipment. Some of these include: Safety precautions, Assembly instructions, Operations, Maintenance and Parts. This manual will also assist you in the proper break-in, daily care, and troubleshooting of your new mower.

We recommend that you read carefully the entire manual before operating the unit. Also, time spent in becoming fully acquainted with its performance features, adjustments, and maintenance schedules will be repaid in a long and satisfactory life of the equipment.

Troubleshooting - Please, before you call, help us to help you!

Please look at the equipment to observe what is happening, then:

- Classify the problem
 - Hydraulic, electrical or mechanical Read the trouble shooting section
 - Tractor or Truck chassis Contact vehicle dealer
- If unable to correct the problem yourself, contact your local Tiger Dealer after gathering:
 - Machine model ______
 - Serial number _____
 - Dealer name
 - Detailed information about the problem including results of troubleshooting

Attention Owner / Operator / Dealer: It is your obligation to read, and understand, the warranty information section located at the back of this manual denoting that the purchaser understands the safety issues relating to this machine and has received and will read a copy of this manual.

If at any time, you have a service problem with your Tiger mower, Contact your local dealer for service and parts needed.

MANUFACTURED BY:	DISTRIBUTED BY:	
Tiger Corporation		
3301 N. Louise Ave.		
Sioux Falls, SD 57107	1	
1-800-843-6849	1	
1-605-336-7900		
www.tiger-mowers.com		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SAFETY SECTION	1
ASSEMBLY / MOUNTING SECTION	2
OPERATION SECTION	3
MAINTENANCE SECTION	4
PARTS SECTION	5
COMMON PARTS SECTION	6
WARRANTY INFORMATION	7



This symbol means: CAUTION – YOUR SAFETY IS AT RISK!

When you see this symbol, read and follow the associated instructions carefully or personal injury or damage may result.

Tiger is a registered trademark.



SAFETY SECTION

General Safety Instructions and Practices

A safe and careful operator is the best operator. Safety is of primary importance to the manufacturer and should be to the owner / operator. Most accidents can be avoided by being aware of your equipment, your surroundings, and observing certain precautions. The first section of this manual includes a list of Safety Messages that, if followed, will help protect the operator and bystanders from injury or death. Read and understand these Safety Messages before assembling, operating or servicing this mower. This equipment should only be operated by those persons who have read the Manual, who are responsible and trained, and who know how to do so safely and responsibly.



The Safety Alert Symbol combined with a Signal Word, as seen below, is used throughout this manual and on decals which are attached to the equipment. The Safety Alert Symbol means: "ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!" The symbol and signal word are intended to warn the owner / operator of impending hazards and the degree of possible injury when operating this equipment.

Practice all usual and customary safe working precautions and above all -- remember safety is up to <u>YOU</u>! Only <u>YOU</u> can prevent serious injury or death from unsafe practices.

DANGER!



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, WILL result in DEATH OR VERY SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD result in DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, MAY result in MINOR INJURY.

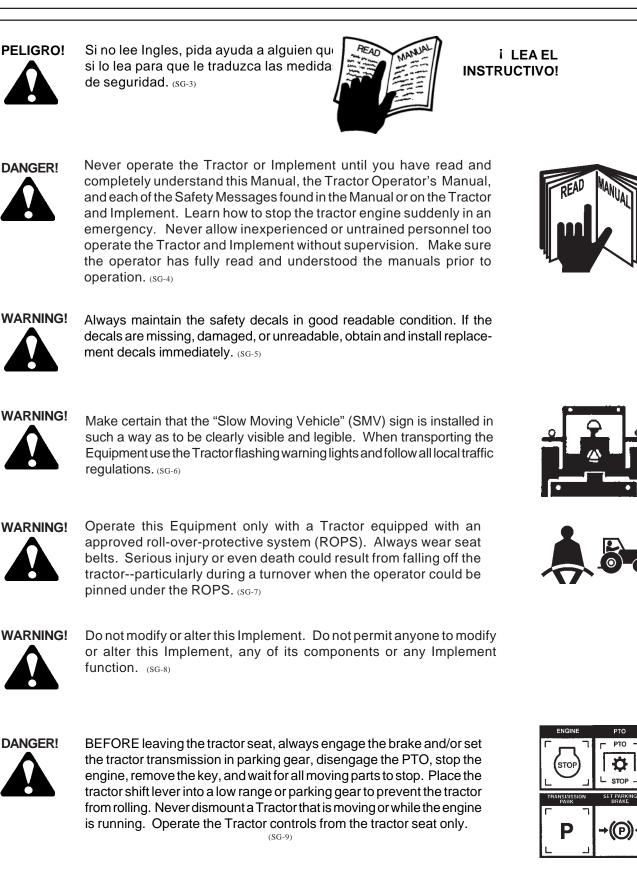
IMPORTANT!

Identifies special instructions or procedures that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of the machine, attachments or the environment.

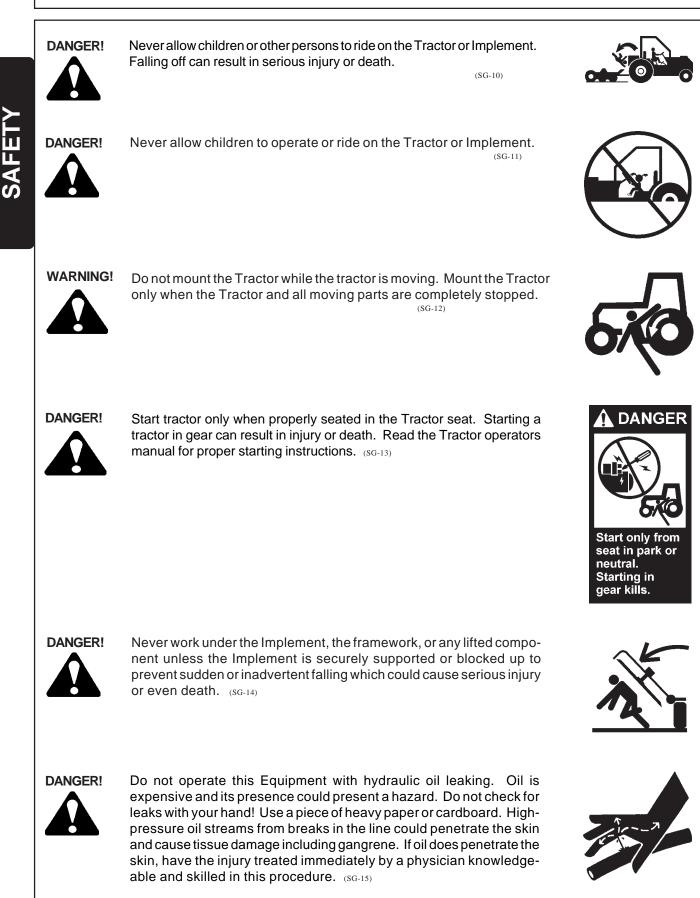
- NOTE:
 - : Identifies points of particular interest for more efficient or convienient operation or repair. (SG-1)

READ, UNDERSTAND, and FOLLOW the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in the Safety Messages. Always use good common sense to avoid hazards. (SG-2)



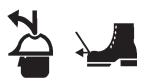


P





The operator and all support personnel should wear hard hats, safety shoes, safety glasses, and proper hearing protection at all times for protection from injury including injury from items thrown by the equipment. (SG-16)





CAUTION!



PROLONGED EXPOSURE TO LOUD NOISE MAY CAUSE PER-MANENT HEARING LOSS! Tractors with or without an Implement attached can often be noisy enough to cause permanent hearing loss. We recommend that you always wear hearing protection if the noise in the Operator's position exceeds 80db. Noise over 85db over an extended period of time will cause severe hearing loss. Noise over 90db adjacent to the Operator over an extended period of time will cause permanent or total hearing loss. *Note:* Hearing loss from loud noise [from tractors, chain saws, radios, and other such sources close to the ear] is cumulative over a lifetime without hope of natural recovery. (SG-17)

WARNING!



Transport only at safe speeds. Serious accidents and injuries can result from operating this equipment at unsafe speeds. Understand the Tractor and Implement and how it handles before transporting on streets and highways. Make sure the Tractor steering and brakes are in good condition and operate properly.

Before transporting the Tractor and Implement, determine the safe transport speeds for you and the equipment. Make sure you abide by the following rules:

- Test the tractor at a slow speed and increase the speed slowly. Apply the Brakes smoothly to determine the stopping characteristics of the Tractor and Implement. As you increase the speed of the Tractor the stopping distance increases. Determine the maximum safe transport speed for you and this Equipment.
- 2. Test the equipment at a slow speed in turns. Increase the speed through the turn only after you determine that it is safe to operate at a higher speed. Use extreme care and reduce your speed when turning sharply to prevent the tractor and implement from turning over. Determine the maximum safe turning speed for you and this equipment before operating on roads or uneven ground.

Only transport the Tractor and Implement at the speeds that you have determined are safe and which allow you to properly control the equipment.

3. Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the Tractor with weak or faulty brakes. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases: use extreme care and reduce your speed. When operating in traffic always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you andwatch out for the other guy. (SG-19)

SAFE





Never attempt to lubricate, adjust, or remove material from the Implement while it is in motion or while tractor engine is running. Make sure the tractor engine is off before working on the Implement. (SG-20)

Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins have cotter pins and washers. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21)



WARNING!

WARNING!

WARNING!

SAFET)

Always read carefully and comply fully with the manufacturers instructions when handling oil, solvents, cleansers, and any other chemical agent. (SG-22)



Never run the tractor engine in a closed building or without adequate ventilation. The exhaust fumes can be hazardous to your health.

DANGER!

KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING ELEMENTS to prevent entanglement and possible serious injury or death. (SG-24)



DANGER!

Never allow children to play on or around Tractor or Implement. Children can slip or fall off the Equipment and be injured or killed. Children can cause the Implement to shift or fall crushing themselves or others. (SG-25)



DO NOT allow any person under a folded wing unless wing is securely locked up or supported. **DO NOT** approach the Implement unless the Tractor is turned off and all motion has ceased. Never work under the frame work, or any lifted component unless the implement is securely supported or blocked up. A sudden or inadvertent fall by any of these components could cause serious injury or even death. (STI-3)



CAUTION!

On a fully-assembled unit, do not remove the Wing Retaining Strap until hoses are attached to the tractor and the Wing Cylinders are filled with oil. Lower the Wings slowly and carefully. Keep bystanders away during operations. (STL-5)

DANGER!

NEVER use drugs or alcohol immediately before or while operating the Tractor and Implement. Drugs and alcohol will affect an operator's alertness and coordination and therefore affect the operator's ability to operate the equipment safely. Before operating the Tractor or Implement, an operator on prescription or over-the-counter medication must consult a medical professional regarding any side effects of the medication that would hinder their ability to operate the Equipment safely. **NEVER** knowingly allow anyone to operate this equipment when their alertness or coordination is impaired. Serious injury or death to the operator or others could result if the operator is under the influence of drugs or alcohol. (SG-27)





Operate the Tractor and/or Implement controls only while properly seated in the Tractor seat with the seat belt securely fastened around you. Inadvertent movement of the Tractor or Implement may cause serious injury or death. (SG-29)

MARNING! Mow only in conditions where you have clear visibility in daylight or with adequate artificial lighting. Never mow in darkness or foggy conditions where you cannot clearly see at least 100 yards in front and to the sides of the tractor and mower. Make sure that you can clearly see and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects. If you are unable to clearly see this type of items discontinue mowing. (SGM-1)

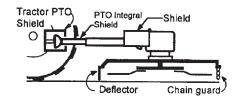
DANGER!

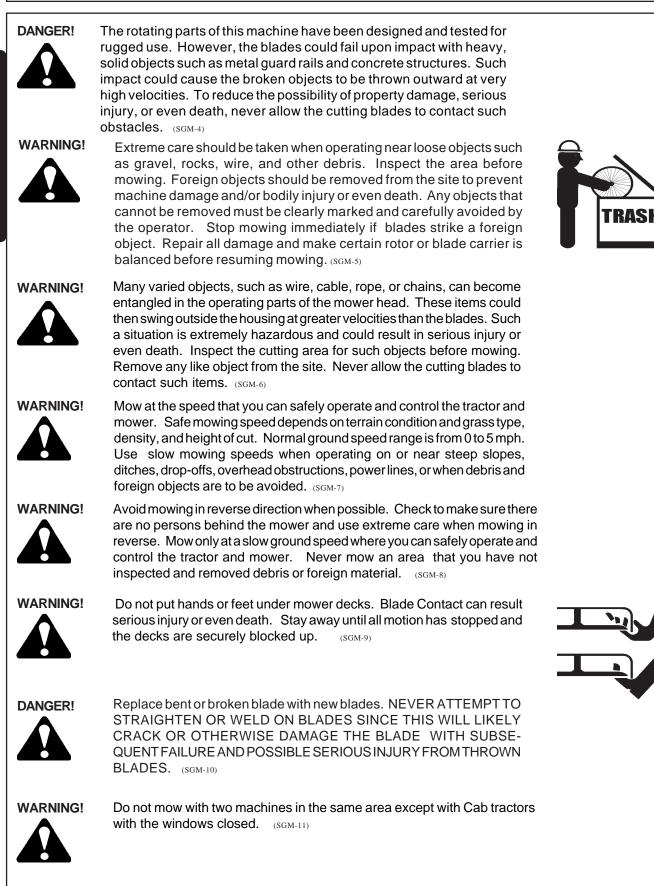
There are obvious and hidden potential hazards in the operation of this Mower. REMEMBER! This machine is often operated in heavy brush and in heavy weeds. The Blades of this Mower can throw objects if shields are not properly installed and maintained. Serious injury or even death may occur unless care is taken to insure the safety of the operator, bystanders, or passersby in the area. Do not operate this machine with anyone in the immediate area. Stop mowing if anyone is within 100 yards of mower. (SGM-2)

DANGER!



All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not limited to) - the Deflectors, Chain Guards, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields, and Retractable Door Shields should be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SGM-3)









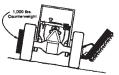
Rotary Mowers are capable under adverse conditions of throwing objects for great distances (100 yards or more) and causing serious injury or death. Follow safety messages carefully. **STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 100 YARDS UN-**LESS:

- -Front and Rear Deflectors are installed and in good, working condition;
- -Mower Head is running close to and parallel to the ground without exposed Blades;
- Passersby are outside the existing thrown-object zone;
 All areas have been thoroughly inspected and all foreign material such as rocks, cans, glass, and general debris has been removed.
- NOTE: Where there are grass and weeds high enough to hide debris that could be struck by the blades, the area should be: inspected and large debris removed, mowed at an intermediate height, inspected closely with any remaining debris removed, and mowed again at desired final height. (SBM-1)

WARNING!



Each Rear Wheel must have a minimum of 1,000 pounds contact with the surface to prevent lateral instability and possible tip-over which could result in serious bodily injury or even death. Widen the wheel tread and add weights if needed. Refer to the mounting instructions or call Customer Service if you need assistance with Couterweight Procedure. (SFL-3)



WARNING!



Do not operate Mower if excessive vibration exists. Shut down PTO and the Tractor engine. Inspect the Mower to determine the source of the vibration. If Mower blades are missing or damaged replace them immediately. Do not operate the mower until the blades have been replaced and the Mower operates smoothly. Operating the Mower with excessive vibration can result in component failure and broken objects to be thrown outward at very high velocities. To reduce the possibility of property damage, serious injury, or even death, never allow the Mower to be operated with blades missing. (SFL-4)

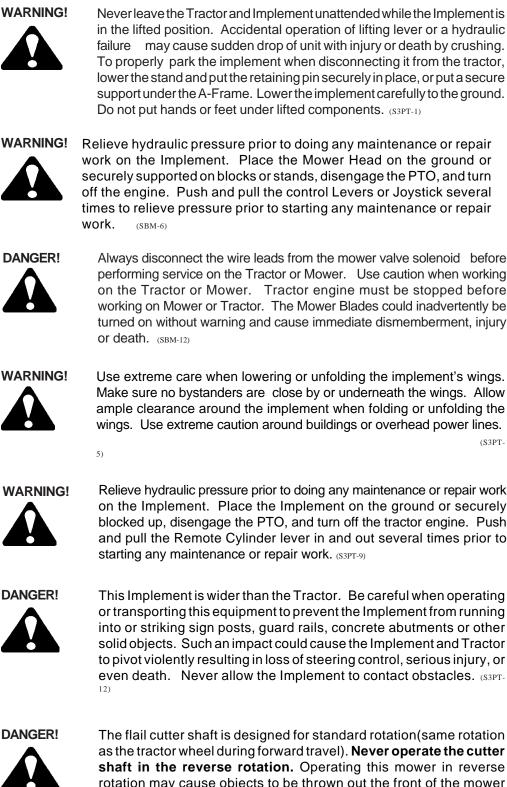
WARNING!

Do not let the Blades turn when the Mower Deck is raised for any reason, including clearance or for turning. Raising the Mower deck exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and could cause serious injury or even death from objects thrown from the Blades. (SRM-7)





Use extreme caution when raising the Mower head. Stop the Blades from turning when the Mower Head is raised and passersby are within 100 yards. Raising the Mower head exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and can cause serious injury by objects thrown from the Blades or by contact with the Blades. (SBM-2)





work on the Implement. Place the Mower Head on the ground or securely supported on blocks or stands, disengage the PTO, and turn off the engine. Push and pull the control Levers or Joystick several times to relieve pressure prior to starting any maintenance or repair

Always disconnect the wire leads from the mower valve solenoid before performing service on the Tractor or Mower. Use caution when working on the Tractor or Mower. Tractor engine must be stopped before working on Mower or Tractor. The Mower Blades could inadvertently be turned on without warning and cause immediate dismemberment, injury

WARNING!









(S3PT-



Relieve hydraulic pressure prior to doing any maintenance or repair work on the Implement. Place the Implement on the ground or securely blocked up, disengage the PTO, and turn off the tractor engine. Push and pull the Remote Cylinder lever in and out several times prior to

DANGER!



This Implement is wider than the Tractor. Be careful when operating or transporting this equipment to prevent the Implement from running into or striking sign posts, guard rails, concrete abutments or other solid objects. Such an impact could cause the Implement and Tractor to pivot violently resulting in loss of steering control, serious injury, or even death. Never allow the Implement to contact obstacles. (S3PT-

DANGER!



The flail cutter shaft is designed for standard rotation(same rotation as the tractor wheel during forward travel). Never operate the cutter shaft in the reverse rotation. Operating this mower in reverse rotation may cause objects to be thrown out the front of the mower head.

WARNING! The rotating parts of this machine continue to rotate even after the Tractor has been turned off. The operator should remain in his seat for 60 seconds after the brake has been set, the PTO disengaged, the tractor turned off, and all evidence of rotation has ceased. "Wait a minute...Save a life!"



Engine Exhaust, some of its constituents, and certain components contain or emit chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth or other reproductive harm.



Battery post, terminals and related accessories contain lean and lead compounds, chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth or other reproductive harm. Wash hands after handling!

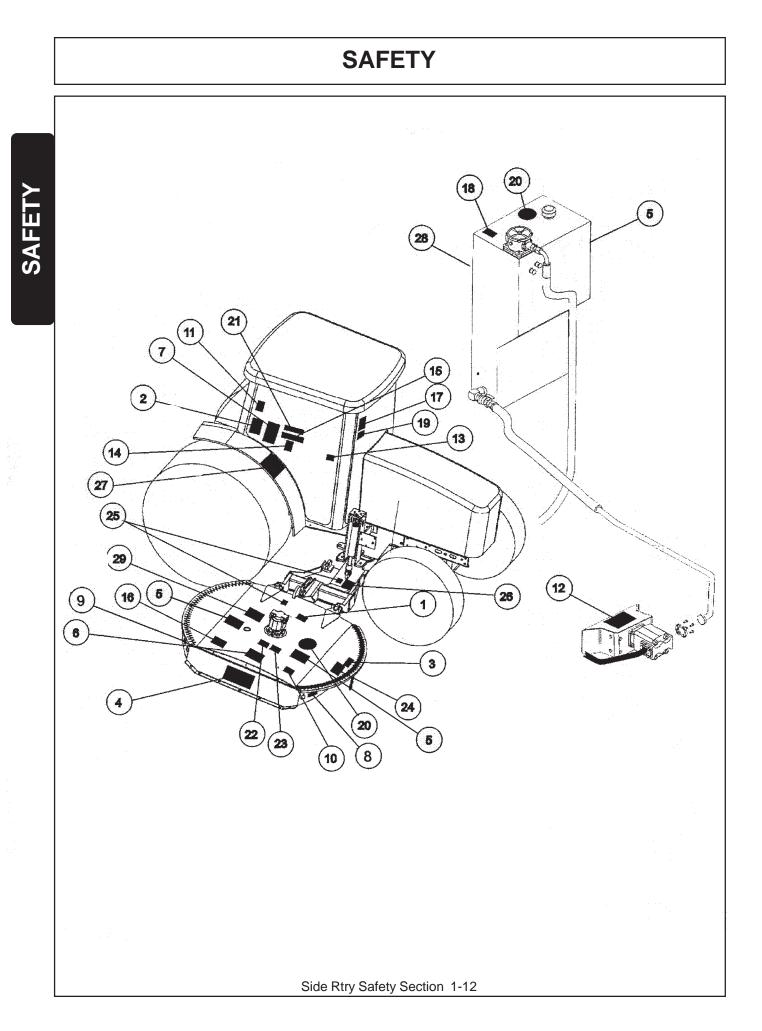
Tiger mowers use balanced and matched system components for blade carriers, blades, cutter-shafts, knives, knife hangers, rollers, drive-train components and bearings. These parts are made and tested to Tiger specifications. Non-genuine "will fit" parts do not consistently meet these specifications. The use of "will fit" parts may reduce mower performance, void mower warranties and present a safety hazard. Use genuine Tiger mower parts for economy and safety.

SEE YOUR

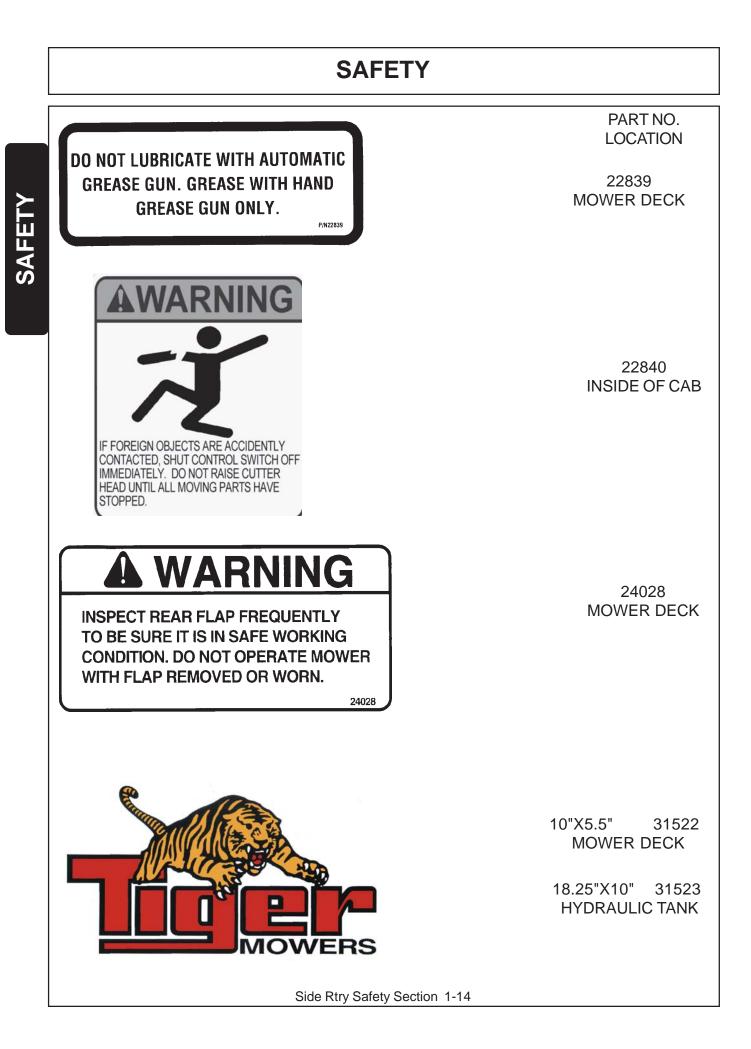


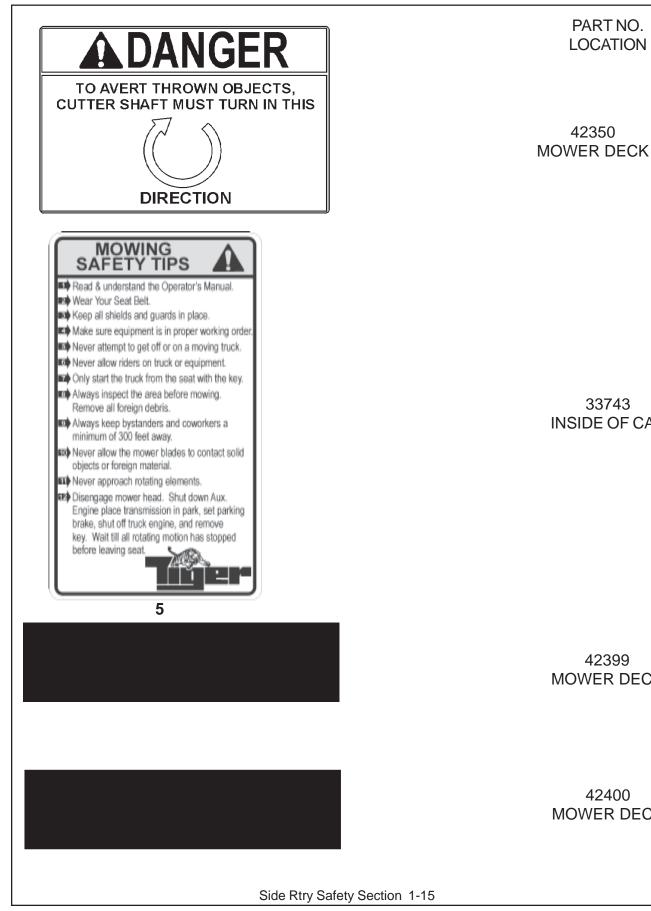
(SBM-5)

In addition to the design and configuration of this Implement, including Safety Signs and Safety Equipment, hazard control and accident prevention are dependent upon the awareness, concern, prudence, and proper training of personnel involved in the operation, transport, maintenance, and storage of the machine. Refer also to Safety Messages and operation instruction in each of the appropriate sections of the Tractor and Equipment Manuals. Pay close attention to the Safety Signs affixed to the Tractor and Equipment. (SG-18)



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.		DESCRIPTION
1	22839	1	INSTRUCT	Don Not Lubricate With Automatic Grease Gun
2	22840	1	WARNING	Foreign Objects Contacted
3	24028	1	WARNING	Inspect Rear Flap
4	31522	1	LOGO	TIGER MOWERS
5	31523	3	LOGO	TIGER MOWERS
6	42350	1	DANGER	Cuttershaft Direction
7	33743	1	INSTRUCT	Mowing Safet Tips
8	42399	1	REFLECT	Red Reflector
9	42400	1	REFLECT	Amber Reflector
10	6T3217	1	DANGER	Keep Hands and Feet Clear
11	6T3219	1	WARNING	Read Operators and Maintenance Manuals
12	6T3220	1	INTRUCT	Lubricate Pump, Driveshaft Daily
13	6T3221	1	CAUTION	Lubricate Spindle When Mower and Tractor Off
14	6T3222	1	INSTRUCT	Engine will not start when mower is engaged
15	1059	1	INSTRUCT	Mower Positions
16	6T3224	1	DANGER	Stay Clear, Discharge Opening
17	6T3230	1	WARNING	Don't Operate with Bystanders in Area
18	6T3233	1	CAUTION	DONOT Start or Run with Valves closed
19	6T3234	1	CAUTION	Check Crankshaft Adapter Daily
20	6T3236	1	LOGO	Made In USA
21	6T3243	1	WARNING	Replace Bolts and Locknut if damaged
22	6T3249A	1	INSTRUCT	Grease Inst. Cuttershaft Bearing
23	6T3261	1	INSTRUCT	Grease Inst. Ground Roller Bearing
24	TB1011	1	WARNING	Do Not Work Mower with Safety Shiel Removed
25	02962764	1	WARNING	Pinch Point
26	02965262	1	WARNING	Hydraulic Hose Repair
27	02967827	1	DANGER	Multi Warn Messages
28	34852	1	INSTRUCT	Hydraulic Specifications
29	00756059	1	WARNING	Check Hydraulic Hose with Cardboard

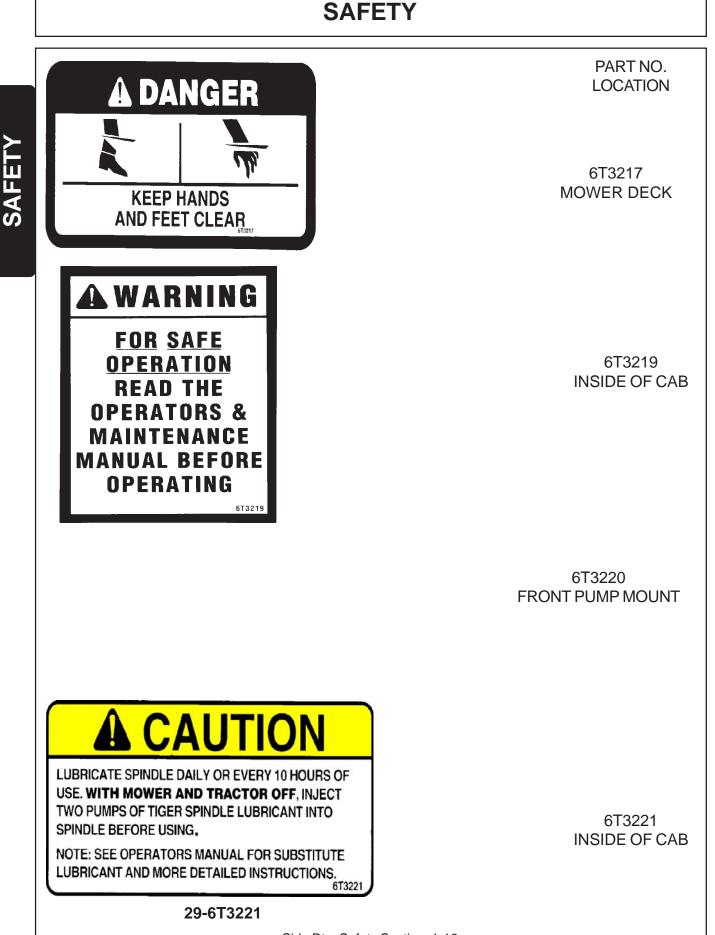


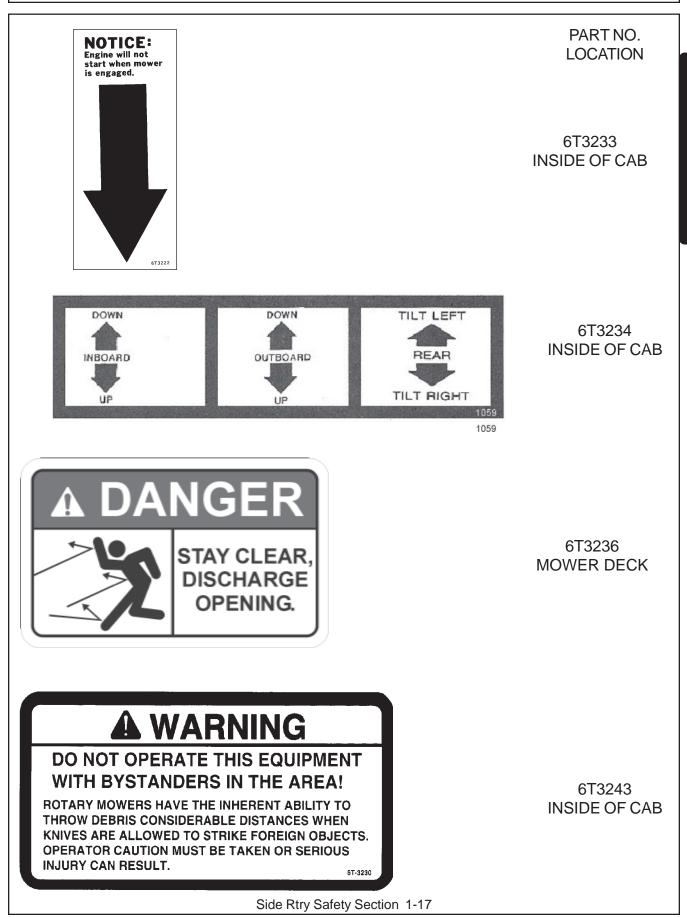


33743 **INSIDE OF CAB**

42399 MOWER DECK

42400 MOWER DECK





DO NOT START OR RUN WITH VALVES CLOSED. (SERIOUS DAMAGE WILL OCCUR)



CHECK CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER DAILY FOR TIGHTNESS AND GROMMET WEAR

AS SERIOUS DAMAGE TO RADIATOR MAY RESULT FROM IMPROPER MAINTENANCE.

6T3234

6T-3233



6T3233 HYDRAULIC TANK

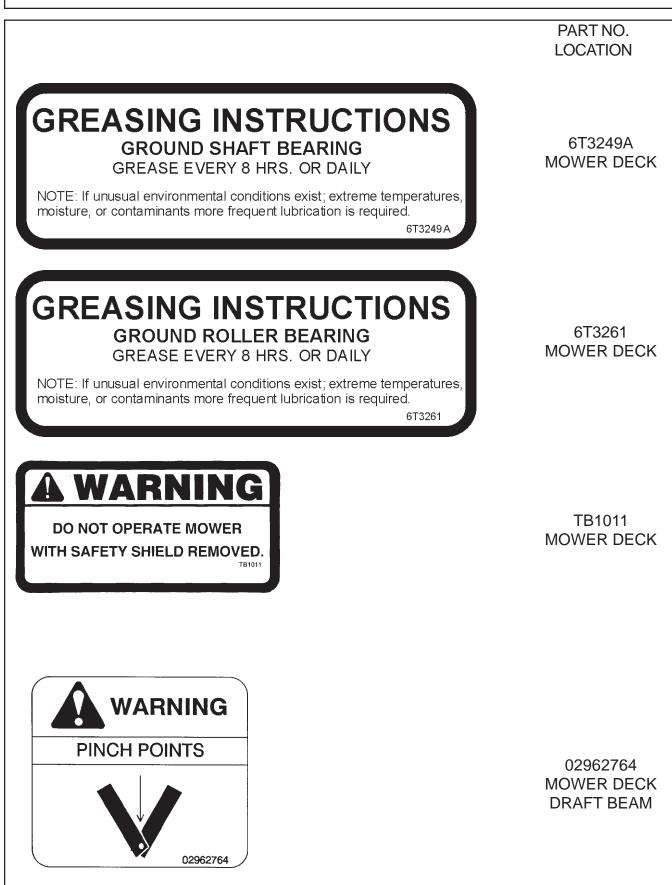
PART NO. LOCATION

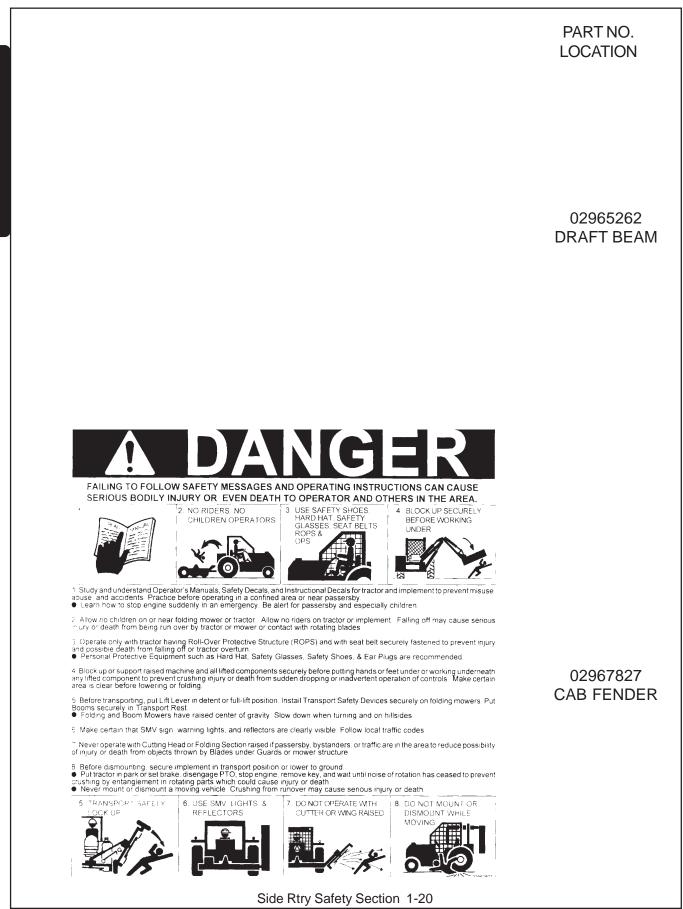
6T3234 INSIDE OF CAB

6T3236 MOWER DECK HYDRAULIC TANK

> 6T3243 INSIDE OF CAB

16





SAFETY

0



Tiger Corporation

800-843-6849 www.tiger-mowers.com

Description	Application	General Specification	Recommended Lubricant
Tractor Hydraulics	Reservoir	JD-20C	Mobilfluid [®] 424
Mower Hydraulics Cold Temperatures 0°F Start-up Normal Temperatures 10°F Start-up Normal Temperatures 15°F Start-up High Operating Temperatures Above 90°F Ambient	Reservoir	ISO 46 Anti-Wear/ Low Temp JD-20C ISO 46 Anti-Wear ISO 100 Anti-Wear	Mobil DTE® 15M Mobilfluid® 424 Mobil DTE® 25 Mobil DTE® 18M
Flail Rear Gearbox	Reservoir	PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube	Mobilube SHC® 75W-90, Mobil 1 Synthetic Gear Lubricant
Cutter Shaft and Ground Roller Shaft (Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease [®] CM-S
Drive Shaft Coupler (Rotary and Flail) Drive Shaft Yoke, U - Joint and Stub Shaft	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease [®] CM-S
Boom Swivel, Boom Cylinder Pivots (Rotary and Flail Boom Type)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease [®] CM-S
Deck Boom Pivot & Deck Stop Adjustment (Rotary and Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease [®] CM-S
Deck Spindle (Rotary)	Grease Gun	Tiger Spindle Lubricant	Tiger Part #25351

For Mobil product information, availability, or technical information, call 1-800-662-4525.

0

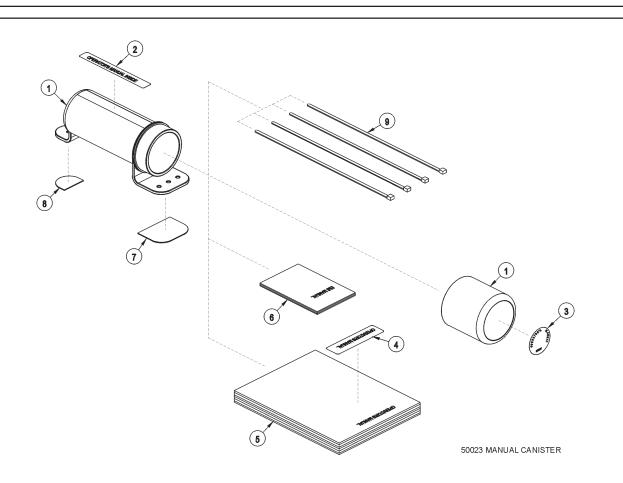
Tiger PN 34852 O

34852 HYDRAULIC TANK



00756059 MOWER DECK

0



PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
50023	AVAIL	MANUAL CANISTER COMPLETE
00776031	1	Round Manual Canister
33997	1	Decal, Sheet, Manual Canister
	*	Decal
	*	Decal
	*	Decal
*	AVAIL	Specification Product Manual
33753	1	EMI Safety Manual
34296	1	Front Adhesive Pad
34297	1	Rear Adhesive Pad
6T1823	4	Zip Tie 14" Long
	50023 00776031 33997 * 33753 34296 34297	50023 AVAIL 00776031 1 33997 1 * * * AVAIL 33753 1 34296 1 34297 1

NOTE:

The manual canister can be bolted, zip tied or adhered to a variety of surfaces. Locate a protected area within the view of the operator. Then select an installation method and attach the canister. **CAUTION-AVOID DRILL-ING HOLES INTO UNKNOWN AREAS**, wires and other parts may be located behind these areas. When adhering the canister to a surface, thoroughly clean that surface before installing the canister.

FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS

This section is intended to explain in broad terms the concept and effect of federal laws and regulations concerning employer and employee equipment operators. This section is not intended as a legal interpretation of the law and should not be considered as such.

Employer-Employee Operator Regulations

U.S. Public Law 91-596 (The Williams-Steiger Occupational and Health Act of 1970) OSHA

This Act Seeks:

"...to assure so far as possible every working man and woman in the nation safe and healthful working conditions and to preserve our human resources..."

DUTIES

Sec. 5 (a) Each employer-

(1) shall furnish to each of his employees employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm to his employees;

(2) shall comply with occupational safety and health standards promulgated under this Act.

(b) Each employee shall comply with occupational safety and health standards and all rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant to this Act which are applicable to his own actions and conduct.

OSHA Regulations

OSHA regulations state in part: "At the time of initial assignment and at least annually thereafter, the employer shall instruct every employee in the safe operation and servicing of all equipment with which the employee is, or will be involved."

Employer Responsibilities:

To ensure employee safety during Truck and Implement operation, it is the employer's responsibility to:

- 1. Train the employee in the proper and safe operation of the Truck and Implement.
- 2. Require that the employee read and fully understand the Truck and Implement Operator's manual.
- 3. Permit only qualified and properly trained employees to operate the Truck and Implement.
- 4. Maintain the Truck and Implement in a safe operational condition and maintain all shields and guards on the equipment.
- 5. Ensure the Truck is equipped with functional seat belts and require that the employee operator securely fasten the safety belts at all times.
- 6. Forbid the employee operator to carry additional riders on the Truck.
- 7. Provide the required tools to maintain the Truck and Implement in a good safe working condition and provide the necessary support devices to secure the equipment safely while performing repairs and service.

Child Labor Under 16 Years of Age

Some regulations specify that no one under the age of 16 may operate power machinery. It is your responsibility to know what these regulations are in your own area or situation. (Refer to U.S. Dept. of Labor, Employment Standard Administration, Wage & Home Division, Child Labor Bulletin #102.)

ASSEMBLY SECTION

O⊡••^{à|^ÂÛ^&cã[}}ÁGËF

ASSEMBLY

Before attempting to mount your Tiger mower, it is important to read and understand all of the safety messages in the Safety Section of this manual.

À] À ^ boà ^ ¦ @ bà ^ ¦ * À ^ ba rặÀ * 長 / @ bà • tặc trach • tặc trach rặc trach rặc {^ } tặc trach răch / [}] & / & @ Ô â ^ bà ^ bà / À @ bà /] À @ bà /] À / [Å @ bà tin /] bas bà tiach @ bà tiach / &] A @ bà tiach / \$ @ bà

 $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{A}} = \mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{A}} =$

$$\begin{split} \ddot{U} &\approx \dot{A} &\sim \dot{A} &\approx \dot{A} &\sim \dot{$$

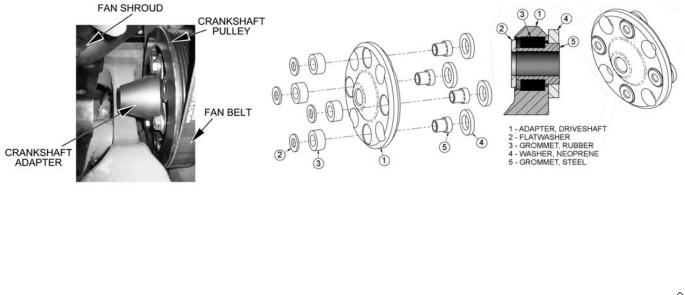
TRACTOR PREPARATION

- OÈ Ü^{ [ç^Á∄ @2Áxy) åÁ^-∞Á@2e) åÁ(c^]•È
- $\dot{O} \dot{E} \quad \ddot{O} \ddot{a} & \{ \} \\ ^ & \delta \sigma \dot{a} \\ ^ &$
- ÔÈ Ü^{ [ç^Á; *]; ^ Á aâ^Á; a; ^ |• Ê4; ¦ Á aæ; ^ Aqu [å Á; Á æ&&^•• Á; [} o4; ` ||^`È
- ÖÈ Ü^{ [ç^Á,|`*•Á¦[{ Áslæ&d[¦Á&æed]*Á, @;¦^Á, æaj, ⊰æ{ ^Áæ)åÁ,`{]Á, [`}dÁ, a‡l/Ás^Áæcæ&@åÈ
- ÒÈ Ü^{ [ç^ Áa) ^ Á↓ [} ơ∮ ^ ãt @or Áa) å∮ ^ ãt @of Á `]][¦or È
- $Q\dot{E}$ Üzzä ^ Áx@ Át zesut : Át } d Ázzesu \ddot{E} czej å Ázej å Ár { [c ^ Áx@ Á æt @ Ázej å Ár ~ zÁ ^ zej Á @ ^ | È

(ASM-JD-0001)

CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER

 $\begin{aligned} & (A^{A} \otimes - \bullet) & (A^{A} \otimes A^{A}) & (A^{A} \otimes$



ASSEMBLY

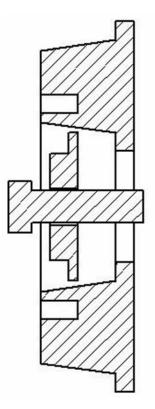
FRONT CRANKSHAFT PULLEY

Vāt \\A@eA`] A`k@eA`] A`[] (هُخْلَاهُ) (النَّالَةُ مُعْمَاهُ (النَّالَةُ مُعَامُ المَّعَامُ) (النَّالَةُ مُ عَامَهُ مَعْمَاهُ اللَّهُ مَعْمَاهُ اللَّهُ مَعْمَاهُ اللَّهُ مَعْمَاهُ اللَّهُ مَعْمَاهُ (الْمُعْمَاءُ الْمُعَ مَالَا لَمُعْمَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمَ اللَّهُ مَعْمَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مَعْمَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مَعْمَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مُعَم مَا المُعْمَانِ اللَّقَعَمَانِ اللَّهُ مَعْمَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مَعْمَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مَعْمَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مُعْمَاهُمُ اللَّعْمَامُ اللَّعَامَ المُعَامَةُ (المُعْمَانِ المُعَامَةُ مُعَامُ اللَّعَامَ المُعَا مُواكَمَانِ اللَّعَامَ اللَّعَامَ المُعْمَانِ اللَّعَمَانِ اللَّعَامُ المَعْمَانِ اللَّعَمَامُ اللَّعَامَ اللَّ

PARTS REQUIRED TO PURCHASE FROM JOHN DEERE:

Ú`||^^Á+¦{ ÁRÖÄÄÜÚ FÎ HO€ Yæ•@`¦Á+¦{ ÁRÖÄÄÜÚ FÏ GHÏ Ó[|ó4+'[{ ÁRÖÄÄÜÚ FÎ Î I Ì V[¦``^Á;}Ás@A;`||^^Ás[|o4,ão@AS[&cão^ÁasÁ+Î J Á;àĔcÈ





Solution:

 $FEAKO^{|} a = A_{1} + A_{2} + A_{3} + B_{2} + A_{3} + A_{3}$

HĚÁČĄ ŠA, Česk ^ Řešk * Čes * Šešk * Česk * Češk * Češk HĚÁČ [•ãčą] * Řešk * Řešk * Řešk * Řešké * Češké * Češké * Češké * Češké * Češké * Češk * Češk * Češk * Češké * Řešké * Češké * Češké

Í ĐÁ ⁄ā @^} Ásæj • Ц^, Át[Á] [^] &ãa3cæa‡[} Á ĚŒÞ{ Át] ⁻ |à ËcDÁçc@ Á*} * ā] ^ Á, ā|A, [• oAá ^| Á@æç,^Át[Ás,^Á]ā]}^åDÈ

ÎÊÁT^æ•`¦^Á`}ˇ`ơ{{}Å@^Á;`||^^ÊA:]^&Á\$a ÆÈ€€H+Á;¦Á^••È

(ASM-JD-0080)

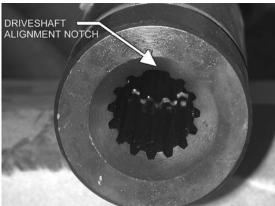
 $OE \cdot ^{\{ a \mid \hat{A} \mid A \in A \}} A \in A \in A$

DRIVESHAFT AND FRONT PUMP MOUNTING

CAUTION: DO NOT START THE TRACTOR UNTIL ALL HOSES ARE ATTACHED, TANK IS FILLED WITH PROPER OIL AND BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! STARTING AT THIS TIME WILL CAUSE SERIOUS DAMAGE TO THE PUMP. (ASM-JD-0007)

DRIVE SHAFT ALIGNMENT NOTCH





ADJUSTING REAR WHEELS

$$\begin{split} \ddot{U} &\cong \wedge \dot{A} \wedge &= \dot{A} &$$

MAINFRAME INSTALLATION

Yão Qábaj Á, ç^\ @ æáÁQ, ã cábaj å ÁDÁ, lÁbetski Éi cæj å • Ékæã ^ Á, } ^ Á ãá ^ Á, Á@ Á kæţ ^ Á] Át, Á @ Ás { æcs @ j * Á, [` } @ j * ÁQ | ^ • ÈÁQ • œa j Å Eá & , • Ásaj å Á, cœ l Á@ eá a , æk ^ Á t, í * 2 @ s { æs @ j * Á, [` } @ j * ÁQ | ^ • ÈÁQ • œa j * Éáse Á Q , } Å ; Á Śœ Á bas & d ka & d ka & a * ^ Á t, Á Śœ Á ã { æs & d ka & d ka

SWITCHBOX WIRING

$$\begin{split} & (\int_{a} |\hat{A}| + \hat{A} \otimes \hat{A}| + \hat{A} \otimes \hat{A} \otimes$$

٧@ Áp^čdæhÁĴæ^ćÂ, ā^Áā; Ázdási[, } Á, ā^Á[&ææ^åÁ}å^iA[&ææ^åÁ}å*iÁ; á^^iā*Á&í]; } ÈÁÔčơÁzdái[@á§á@á iã @Ááā:^Á; Á§[; { } Á§[Ázz40+ÉÝ, QE/ÔPÁJWWÁ[;Áz6ā; đà*èÈ;

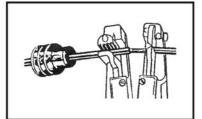
OE-c∿¦Á\$i[}}^&cāj́*Á\$c@,Á,[, ^¦Át[Ás@,Á, ãa&@a[¢ÉA[`cºÁs@,Á, @azºÁ, ā^Áse4[}*Ás@,Á&æaà|^●Á,¦Á , ã^●Át[Ás@,Á[|{^}][ãa,Áşæ4ç^É4(*ASM-JD-0245*)

ASSEMBLY

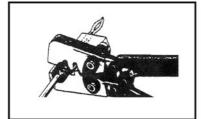
WEATHER-PACK / METRI-PACK ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Use the specific tool for the type of connector you are assembling.





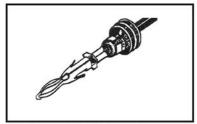
1. Apply seal to cable, before stripping insulation.



3. Put terminal in crimping tool, then position wire and seal in place.

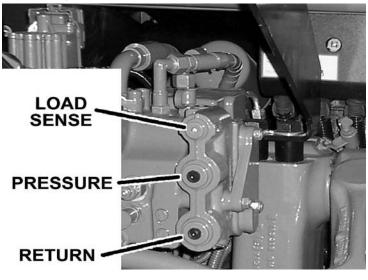


2. Align seal with cable insulation.



4. Crimp and visually inspect for a good crimp before installing in connector body.

HYDRAULIC PORTS

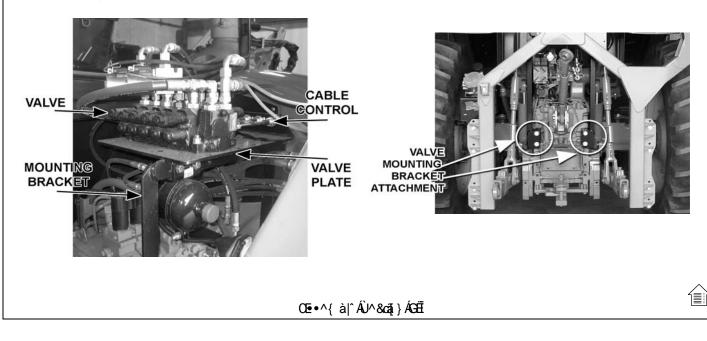


PRESSURE LINE INSTALLATION

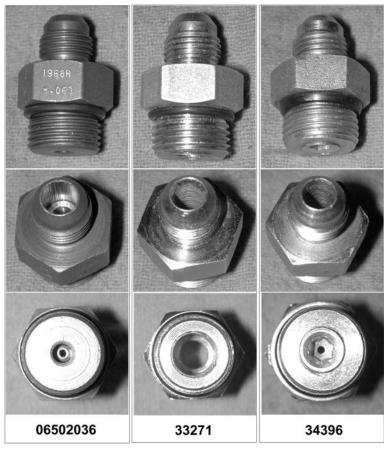
RETURN LINE INSTALLATION

LOAD SENSE LINE INSTALLATION

VALVE MOUNTING



NOTE ON HUSCO CONTROL VALVES



MANUAL SWITCHBOX MOUNTING

 $\begin{aligned} & \dot{A} = \frac{1}{2} \left[\dot{A} =$

CORNER POST

SUPPORT BRACKET

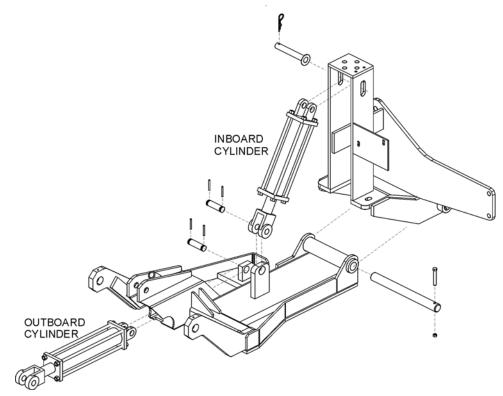
SWITCHBOX

O≣•^{ à|^ÂÛ^&cã[}}ÁGËJ

DRAFT BEAM INSTALLATION

À ¢ ¢ Á { كَ الْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَامُ ف قَامُ اللَّهُ ال قَامُ إِلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَ مُعَمَو اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

 $V@A$ja[adaA$x^]aja^{A}A$adaA$j[AadaA$jecade]^aA$jecad$



DRAFT BEAM MOUNTING

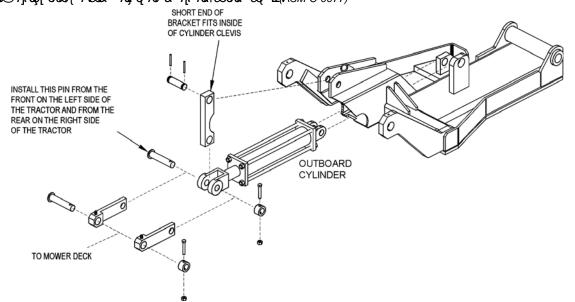
Úč ||Ác@Á5jà[ælåÁ&î|ājå^¦Ájãa[}Á[åÁå[,}}Á[åÁå[,}}Áţ Ác@Á∿¢d^{ ^Á∿¢c^}å^åÁj[•ãaā]}ÈÁÚ|ãå^Ác@Á妿c à^æ{ Á}å^¦Ás@Á&î|ājå^¦

$$\begin{split} & \dot{W} \cdot \ddot{g} * \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} \dot{g} \dot{a} \\ & \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} \dot{a} \dot{a} \\ & \dot{A} \otimes \dot{A} & \dot{A} &$$

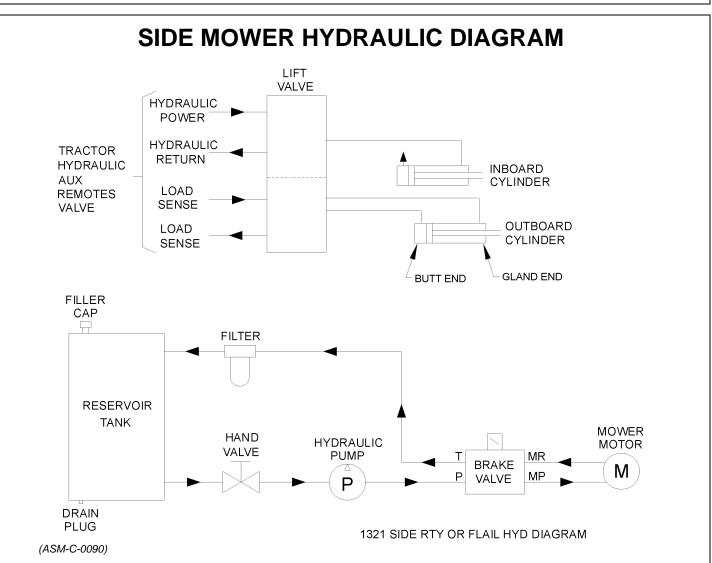
MOWER MOUNTING

Ô@&\Ásetor) \$ كَجْمُ الجُمُحَيْثَةُ المُحَمَّةُ } كَجْمُ الجُمُعَ المُحَمَّةُ } كَجْمَ عَجْمَهُ المُحَمَّةُ المُحَمَّ أُحْمَامُ المُحَمَّةُ المُحَمَّةُ المُحَمَّةُ المُحَمَّةُ المُحَمَّةُ المُحَمَّةُ المُحَمَّةُ المُحَمَّةُ المُح

 $V \bullet \tilde{\mathfrak{g}} * \dot{k} = \dot{k} =$



Þ^¢ đE¥+ Ĩãa^Áto@^Á|^~~Áœ) å Á'āt ʿ@Á|āj ∖æt ^Áæd {• Á`] Át[Ás@^Á++ |[cc^å Ä*æd Â[}Áx@`Á+aã^A[/~Ás@ Áå^&& È Ù^&`¦^Áj ãt@Á|āj \æt ^Á]jā E¥+@at[• E&sa];• & & ^, EA[[&\, æn@ ¦Áæ);å Á@ ¢Á}`de¥Ákù^^ Áā|`• dæatāj}Áðj Úædo Áù^&atāj}È



WHEEL WELL HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

 $Q \cdot czel | Ased | Asig a As$

Ú | æ&^Ás@Áæa) \ Áş Ás@Á([`} caj*Ási | æ&\^oA() } Ás@Áæ¢ |^Ási | æ&^Áæ Á (@, } } Ás, Ás@ÁÚætorÁU^&caj } ÈÁ\ Ù^&` | ^Ás@Áæa) \ Á, ão@Ás@Á@æta', æt^Áj | [çãa^àÈ

Q,• cæļÁs@Áāļc[\] ¦Á*æ* ^Á5j ([Ás@Áā]c[\] ¦Á@`•ā] *Á[[Ás@æk5aA][ā,• Á[Ás@AÁ]æA[\], Ás@Áslæ&d[¦Áse] á/Ša Á &{^æ}|^Áşē ãa|^Át[Ás@Á]]^¦æt[¦ĚÁ\@Áæ}\Ásl^æc@¦Á&æ] \Ásl^æc@¦Á&æ] Ása^å [Ás@•^Áše^{ •Á] æ Áse^\æa^Ásb^A5j • cæ}|^åÈ (ASM-C-0103)

WHEEL SPACERS

FILLING HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR

Ü^^\{Á[Ás@AT æna]c^}æn}&^AÛ^&ca[}A[{Ai||a]*Á]^8aãa8æaa[}+Ai]^&ãa38æaa[}*Ai]^&aA@a`|a&A[aiA^``ā^{ ^}cÈ

NOTE: Starting or running your Tiger mower before filling reservoir will cause serious damage to the hydraulic pump.

(ASM-C-0004hydro resrv)

INSTALLING O-RING FITTINGS

Q• cæqlāj*Á dæati@ĒÁ Í óÁæ) åÁJ€óÁUËāj*•Á^˘ă^•Áx@æxÁ@ ÁUËāj*Áæ) åÁjæ @ ¦Áà^Á] Áætiæati•óÁ@ • jãţ^|Áa[å^ÈÁQ)•^¦óÁ@ Á jãţ^|Áæ) åÁš'}ÁbjÁ } cāká@ Á jãţ^|Áa Á] ā c*åÁbjÁ@ Áå^•ā^åAsiā^&cāt}Åæià & áAJË ¦āj*Á&[} cæ&c/ãa Á(;æå^ÈÁAP[|åÁ;ãç^|ÁbjÁ ^ c/ásiā^&cāt}}Á;äo@ÁæÁ; ¦^}&@Áæ) åÁč';}Ác@ ÁUËāj*Á;č/æ¢;æ` ~{[{Ác@ Á,ãç^|Áa[å^Áæ) åÁ&æ/~~||^Ázti@^}ÈÁ(ASM-C-0056)

INSTALLING NATIONAL PIPE FITTINGS

Y@}^ç^¦Áş)•czeļļā)*ÁzāA,āj^Áācā)*Éģ, ¦ze]Ác@Ác@^zeå•Á&[[&,]ā*ÁzaÁ@Á?}åDÁ,ãc@Ác?-[[} cze]^ĚÁQ,Ác@āÁ,zêÊźc@Áza]^Á,āļÁs/Ázã@^}^åÁ,@}Áş,•czeļ/^åĚÁPUVÒKÁČQÁsA,[cÁ,^&^••ze}ÁţÁza]^ÁUË ¦ā]*Ázāā)*•Éģ,¦Ác@•^Áş,•czeļ/^åÁş,Ár,āç^|•ĚÁAS*M-C-0088*)

PREFORMED TUBE INSTALLATION

 $\begin{array}{c} \dot{\text{CE}} & = \hat{\text{CE}} & = \hat{\text{A}} &$

GENERAL HOSE INSTALLATION

Ü^-^\ÁqtÁc@:ÁÚæslo=ÁÙ^&caat}}Á-{ ¦Áå^cæaat^åÁa}, -{ ¦{æaat}}Áæà[č cÁ@;•^•Áæ);åÁæata;*•Á-{ ¦Ác@æ æ}] | ﷺææata] }Áæata; }É¢(ASM-C-0011)

HOSE COVERING

ACCUMULATOR INSTALLATION

 $\begin{array}{c} \mathbb{Q} \bullet (\operatorname{cell} \acute{A} \otimes \operatorname{cell} \circ \operatorname{cel$

O≣•^{à|^ÂÛ^&cã[}}ÁGËFH

SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE

Q• $cad|AccA[|^][abAccade Accade Acca$

TEMPERATURE GAUGE MOUNTING QUÚVQUÞOCŠD

WHEEL WEIGHT MOUNTING

Ø[¦Áæļ|Ád;æ&d[¦•Á•ā]*ÁæÁs[[{ { Át [, ^¦É&æÁ, @^|Á, ^āt @A, ā]/Ás^Ár[×]ā^åA{[¦Ás@Á^æAA, -Átāå^Á , @^|ÈÁtQÁ, ā]/Ás^Á, ^&^••æ^Át[Át [`} oks@Á, ^āt @A53, Ás@Á, @^|A`•ā]*Ás@Ásāat ¦&sa]•&\^, •ÉA [[&\, æ@'+ÉA|æç, æ@'+ÉA] æ&^'+Áçã/æ]]|a8æà|^DÉæ) åÁ@¢Á, čoÁ, ^¦Ás@Ásãat ¦æξ Á53, Ás@ÁÚæ;oÁ U^&at]}È

FINAL PREPARATION FOR OPERATION

OE IÁa (•• •• ÉA jā) • Ác) å Áj ãç (Áj jā) (Áj j

BE SURE THE BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! Ùcæ oʻx الْمَعْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَامُ الْمُعَامُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَامُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْعُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْعَامُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْعَامُ اللَّهُ اللَّ عَلَيْعَامُ عَلَيْعَامُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْعَالِي اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْعَامُ عَلَيْعَامُ اللَّهُ عَل

Before operating the mowerÉx@ Á& cc\ delta de

MOWER TESTING

If any parts of this Assembly Section, or any other section of this manual are not clearly understood you must contact your dealer or the address on the front of this manual for assistance!(ASM-C-0010)

OPERATION SECTION

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÁHËF

TIGER SIDE ROTARY MOWER OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

QÁā Ác@ Á[]^¦æɛ[¦q Á^•][}•āa ājāč Áţi Áà^Á }[, |^å*^æà|^Á[-⊄ke||Á][c^} ãæ4Á[)^¦æɛā] * Á@ee ælå•Áæ) å Áţi Áæ4 ^ Árç^¦` ¦^æe[}æà|^Á]¦^&æč cā]} Áţi ÁY}•`¦^Á[}^•^|-Ê4, c@;!•Ê4æ) ā[懕Ê4æ) å Á]¦[]^¦c`Áæ4^Á[cÁa] * Á@e ælå•Áæ) å Áţi ¦Åa { [, ^¦Ê4;æ&4(]¦Á]¦ÁæÁc@[, }Á, àb*&6ÈÁÖ[Á,[cÁ,]^¦æe^Ác@ Á; [, ^¦/ãaÁa^•cæ) å^¦•Ê5];æ•^¦•à^Ê5],^œ Á; |Áãç^•q[&\Áæ4 , ãc@a;Á+€€Á^^cÁ; Árô@ Á }ãÈ

READ AND UNDERSTAND THE ENTIRE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND SAFETY SECTION OF THIS MANUAL AND THE TRACTOR MANUAL BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO USE THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT. $Q^{A'}[\ A^{a}[\ A^{a}] \circ C^{a} \ A^{a} \ A^{a}$

 $\begin{array}{c} \underline{UOCEDEA} & \underline{UOCEDDECEA} \\ \underline{UOCEDECEA} & \underline{AAUSSUY} \\ \underline{ACCA} & \underline{CAUSSUY} \\ \underline{ACCA} & \underline{CAUSSUY} \\ \underline{ACCA} & \underline{CAUSSUY} \\ \underline{ACCA} & \underline{CAUSSUY} \\ \underline{ACCA} & \underline{ACCA} \\ \underline{ACCA} &$



A PELIGRO



Ŭ@ŎÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æeāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÁHËG

© 2014 Alamo Group Inc.

1. STANDARD EQUIPMENT AND SPECIFICATIONS

SIDE ROTARY

Ôčocāj*ÁYãão@	Î €v⁄x) åÂiG•v∕078c迢Ôčc
Ù] ậ å∣^ <i>Á</i> Ö¦ãç^	Öã^&ơÂÛ] ậ ^ Áæ) å ÁÖã^ &ơÁØ ^ ¢ãa ^ ÁÔ[˘] ^¦
Ô˘œ^¦ÁŒ•^{ à ˆ	U}^Ëjā%&^Á[¦{^åÅsãa@ácî]^Ájãc@áj}^Ëjā%&^Á[¦*^åÁ]ājå ^Áæe•^{à ^
Ôčœ^¦ÁP^æåÁŒ&	FÌ€»Á[}ÁÔæà ^ÁŠãoÁæ)åÁ∓ÍJ»Á[}ÁÔ[{ à[ÁÖ¦æơÁÓ^æ{
S} ãç^∙	V,[Á≚ Á,ā]*ā]*Á@ati@Á×&caā]}Á@raazÁs!^aaz^åÁ}āç^∙Ácaa)åæs¦å U]caā[}æplÁc@^^ÉÁv[ĭ Á;¦ÁrãzÁ}ãç^•Áæçæaājæaà ^
Tæn∄ÁΩlæ{^	EÙ[ãã Á;[`}ơ\$å^●â*}Á; æîÁşi& `å^Á;]}dÊ4(ãã Áæ)åÁ^æ}Á妿&^● ÇTæîÁşæ!^Á§a]^}åãj*Á;}Ádæ&d[¦Á;[å^ D
Šão⁄Ô[}d[V¦æ&d[¦ÁP^妿ĕ ã&Á[¦ÁU]cā[}æ¢ÁÔæà ^Á&[}d[Áæ);åÁşæ¢ç∧∙

EÁTæîÁçæ¦^Áå^]^}åāj*Áį}Ádæ&d[¦Áį[å^|È

▲ DANGER V@AT[_^\A&A\$^•â}^âA\[:A&^\:cas]^áA\[:A&^\:cas]^A\[:] a * As]] | a & a a a f a f a a A f a & A a f a & A a A f a & A f a &

Ŭ@ŎÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}Á+ĖH

OPERATION

© 2013 Alamo Group Inc.

2. OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS

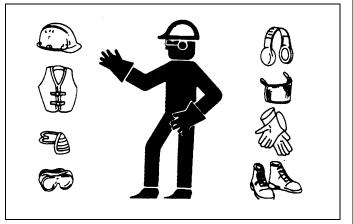
Ùæ^Á,]^¦æaā,} Á, -Ás@ Á } ão/ār Ás@ Á.^•][}•āaā,ač Á, -ÁseÁ `æ,āāð åÁ,]^¦æa[¦ÈÁOEÁ `æ,āãð åÁ,]^¦æa[¦Áœe• Á∧æå,Ás) å `}å^¦•œa) å•Ác@ Áā[]|^{ ^}ôka) åÁstæ&q[¦ÁU]^¦æa[¦qr ÁT æ) `æ,ÞÅæ) åÁār Á^¢]^¦ð?} &^åÅāj Áā[]|^{ ^}ôka) åÁstæ&q[¦ []^¦æaā]}Ása) åÁsa|Ása• [&ãæe* åÁræ* c`Á,¦æ&cã&• ĚÁQ Ásaå ãaā]}Ás[Ác@ Á æ* c`Á, ^•• æ* ^• Á&[} œæ] ^åÅaj Ás@ Á *æ* c`Árāt}• Ásc* Ása-ã¢^ åÁt[Ác@ Áā[]|^{ ^}ofsa) åÁstæ&q[¦ĚÁQÁsa) ^A æoft[-Ás@ Á;]^¦æaā]}Ása) åÁstæ* Á * Aft[-Ás@ *æ* c`Árāt}• Ásc* Ása-ã¢^ åÁt[Ác@ Áā[]|^{ ^}ofsa) åÁstæ&q[¦ĚÁQÁsa) ^A æoft[-Ás@ A[] *]æaā]}Ása) åÁs æ* Á * Aft *``āl{ ^}ofsa Á,[ofsa[{]|^c*|^Á}å^\+of[]åÉsa]}* `jofsa) Ásč œg ¦ã ^åÅs^æ^\/Át[¦ÁsæÁsa[{]|^c* Á*¢]]æ} æaāj}È

QÁ@ĄÍ]^¦æe[¦Á&æa}}[OÁ^æåÁv@Ąíæa)čæþA[¦Áv@{•^|ç^•Ąí¦Áå[^•Ą[OÁ&[{]|^o^|^Á}å^¦•œa)åÁv@Ąí]^¦æeā[}Ą́Aô@ ^`čā]{^}dŽánokásÁv@Á^•][}•ãaājācčĄíAô@Á^č]^¦çãr[¦Át[Á^æåÁæa)åÁ^¢]|æājÁv@Ąíæa)čæþEAræ^cČĄí¦æ&ca&^ []^¦æeā]*Á§j•dč&cāi}•Át[Áv@Ąí]^¦æe[¦È

Ùæ^Á;]^¦æa‡i}Á;~Á``āj{^}ơÁ``āl^•Ás@eeckó@Á;]^¦æaţi¦Á;^æa¢kæj]¦[ç^åÁÚ^¦•[}æ‡ÁÚ¦[ơ&aã;^ÁÒ``āj{^}ơÁQÚÚÒE -{¦Ás@Á4jàÁ&[}åãa‡i}•Á;@}Áeeceece@j*Ê4;]^¦æa3j*Ê4;^¦çã&3j*Ê4eejåÁ^]æa3j3*Ás@A``āj{^}dĚ4ÁÚÚÒÁ5a;Áå^•ã}}^åÁq]¦[çãå^Á;]^¦æaţi¦Á;![ơ&a‡i}Áe3yàÁ3y&|ĭå^•Ás@Á[||[;j3;*Á;æo°čÁ;^ækK

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

- ´ 0Ę, æ̂∙Á⁄^æłÁĴæ^ĉ ÃÕ|æ•^•
- ″ PælåÁPæc
- ´Ù¢^^|Á{[^ÂÙæ^ĉ Á2[[ç,^æ
- ″ Õ∥ ç^•
- ″ P^æla]*Áۦ[c^&ca[]}
- ´´ Ô|[•^Á2ãīcā]*ÁÔ|[c@a]*
- ´Ü[^]•]ālæe[¦Á [¦Ä́Øä¢d°¦Á Tæe\ÁÇå^]^}å•Á [} []^¦æeā]*Á&[}åãaā[}•DÁ(() OPS-U-0002)



A DANGER

$$\begin{split} & \mathsf{POXOUA} \bullet \land \mathsf{A}_{8}^{i} | \overset{*}{\bullet} \mathsf{A}_{1}^{i} | \mathsf{A}_{4} \mathsf{A}_{2}^{i} | \mathsf{A}_{4}^{i} |$$



Ŭ@ŎÁIJU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÅHË

© 2014 Alamo Group Inc.

3. TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

Tractor Requirements and Capabilities

- 《 V¦æ&q ¦ÂJæ^c ÁÖ^çãx[^] A^ÉÉAâ @āj*

3.1 ROPS and Seat Belt

U]^¦æe^Aco@aAO``đ]{^}of[}|^A ão@aæAV¦æ&c[¦A^``đ]]^åA ão@aæ}Aæ]]![ç^åA[||E [ç^¦Ë]![c^&caç^Áa`•c^{{CUUÚUDĚÁCE]} æê•Á,^æa⁄Aa^lo•DĚÁÙ^¦ð[`•Á\$jb`¦^Á; ^ç^}Ås^ææ@&{[`|åÁ^•`|of4:[{ Áæ]j3 * Á;~Ás@Ádæ&c[¦ËË]æca&`|æ|^Ås`¦ð]*ÁæÁč'}[ç^¦ _@}Ác@A[]^¦æe[¦Á&[`|åÁs^Aj3}^aA´}å^!Ás@ÁUUÚUDĚÁsuõn∃D



3.2 Tractor Safety Devices

GÁtæ)•][¦cā)*Á;¦Á;]^¦ææā)*Ás@ Átæ&d[¦Áæ)åÁā[]|^{ ^}ơÀ, ^æáÁæÁ, `à|a&Á[æå, æÉb&@ Átæ&d[¦Á; `•oÁa^A*``ā]]^åÁ,ãœ]¦[]^¦Á,æ}]ā)*Áāt@æj*Áæ)åÁæÁU[[, ÁT[çā)*ÁX^@&kļ^ÁÇÙT XDÁ{ à|^{ Á, @a&@áæ^Á&|^æ|^Áçã*ãa|^Á+[{ Ác@ Á^æáÁ, ~ c@ Á`}ãdĚÁŠāt@e>Áæ)åÁæÁÙT XÁ{ à|^{ 4, `•oÁa^Á*``ā]]^åÁåã^&d^Á;}Áā[]|^{ ^}oÆáA@ Áçã*ãaājãĉ Á; Ás@ Átæ&d[¦ ,æ}jā)*Áāt}æp Áæ}^Á;à•&č¦^åÈ

Tænāj cænāj ÁndeļÁ, æ) *ænseč ¦^¦Á* * āj]^å Á ævô Á @ðv|å•Ánej å Á* ælå•ÈÁKOE, æ°•Á^] |ænsev Á @ðv|å•Ánej å Á* ælå•Áx@æneÁ, ^¦^ ¦^{ [ç^å Á[¦Ánessev••Á[Ás[}}^sedÉ4.^¦çasv É4, ¦Á^]ænā Áx@e Ádæssed[¦Á[¦Ás[]]/{ ^}dĚÁKOPS-U-0004_A

3.3 Tractor Horsepower

V@Á@{!•^][,^¦Á^˘˘ā^å&{t[,^]^¦æe^k&@^A;[,^'¦&a^]^}å•A;}A;æa}^Áæ&d;!•Á5,&{`åā,*Áç^*^œeat}}&{t[,^k&`d£k*!¦æat} &{]}åãat}}Ê4;]^¦æet[¦Á*¢]^¦a*}&^Áæ}åA&[}åãat]}A;~Ác@A;[,^'!Áæ}åAk!æ&d;!È42[¦Á;[•o4;[,ā]*Á&[}åãat})•Éko@A;ää^ '[cæ^^Å,[|\•Áa^•o4;}Á∞A;æ&d;!Å;ãc@AeeA*A;æo4)€A?ÚEAU]^¦ææ3;*Ác@A;[,^'!Å;ãc@AeeA;æ&d;!Ác@æeA&[^^A;eA;[, æå^˘šæe^Å;[,^'!Á;æê&aæt;æ*oAx@A;!æ&d;!Å?*āj^È

ŬØÖÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^¦æaāj}ÂÛ^&cāj}ÅHÉ

3.4 Front End Weight

OEÁ, ājāį č{Áp, ÁG€Ã Áp; cæa,Áb;æ&d;¦Á, ^ã; @eÁp, č•oÁa>Áp; æāp; cæāp; ^åÁp; }Ác@ Áb;æ&d;¦Á+;[}oÁ>}åÁæeÁæd;lÁaā; ^•EÄA21[}oÁA>å _ ^ āt @ Ási Ás¦ānā8æd,Án[Á], ænāj cænāj Ár c^^¦āj * Ásu[}d[|Áse) å Án[Á], !^ç^}o Án @ Án æsan[¦Á+[{ Á^ælāj * Á] Á, @ah^Asilāçāj * ÉÁNQ Án @ .../[} cÁ\}åÁārÁt[[Áðt@ÉbedååÁ,^ðt@cÁ}}caþÁecÁ(a)ať[`{Át.-ÁG€ÃÁt[caa†Á,^ðt®cÁar Á^æ&@cåÁt;}Ác@cÁ+[}c/kat^•ÉÁk2t[]}c 、^ãt @e Áa) åÁ ^ãt @zÁ&æd¦ðt\•Á&æ) Áa^Á,`¦&@æe ^åÁc@[`* @áa) Áeč c@ ¦ã ^åÁdæ&d[¦Áa^æh\•@3] ÈÁOPS-U-0005

4. GETTING ON AND OFF THE TRACTOR

Ó^_{ \^Á*^c@}*Á\}qfÁs@Áta&d;\Ékk@Á]^\aef\Á``•ÓA^aåÁee}åÁs{{]|^c^|^Á}à^\•cæ}åÁs@A[]|^{{ ^6}}áÅ[]]/{{ ^}c^} []^¦æṯ¦¼(æ)čæþÉÅQÁxe)^Åjæċo∱,Áão@¦¼(æ)čæ∲ĂşĺoÁx[{]|^c^\^Â`}å^\•q[[åÊÅx[}•č|oÁxe}Aečc@;¦ã^åÅå^æh^!Á[; æÁ&{{ | |^c^Á¢] |æ}æeãi } ЁЌOPS-U-0007

Ö[A}[oA{[`}oA{Aââ{{[`}}oAc@A/a&a{a{{[`}}}oAc@A/a&a{{[`}} A WARNING c@Á/¦æ&q[¦Áį}|^Á, @}Ac@Á/¦æ&q[¦Áæ)åÁæ|Á[[çā];*Á]æetorÁæl^Á&[{]|^c^|^ •d[]]^寢ùõ⊞eo

4.1 Boarding the Tractor

W•^Áa[c@Á@ea)å•Áae)åÁ~``ā]]^åÁ@ea)妿aaj•Áae)åÁ(c^]•Á[¦Á`]][¦óÁ, @}}Áa[ædåāj*Ác@Ad;æ&d[¦ĚÁAp^ç^¦Á•^Á&[}d[| |^ç^\+^Á[¦Á`]][¦ơÁ @} Á[[` } ơā * Ác@ Átæ&d ¦ĚÁÙ^æA[` \+^|,Á§ Ác@ Á[] ^ ¦æ[¦q Á ^æÁæ) å Á ^&` |^Ác@ Á ^æÆ\^|c æ¦[`}åÁ[`È

Þ^ç^¦Áæ|[、Á;æ••^}*^!•Át[Á:ãa^Á;}Áo@Át]æ&d[¦Á;¦Áæcæ&@àÁv`čā]{^}dĚÁÜãa^!•Á&a)Á^æ•ā^Áæ+JÁ,∞Áæ}åÁa^ •^¦āį`•|^Áşib`¦^åAį¦Áāļ|^åÁ¦[{Áæ|jā;*Aį~Áæ)åÁsi^ā;*Á`}Aįç^\ÈXkQAsiA@?A[]^¦æa[¦q+Á^•][}•ãaājācîÁq[Á[¦àãaÁæ|jÁ*¢dæ ¦ãa^¦•ÁæéÁæellÁãã ^•ÈÁOPS-U-0008

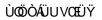
Þ^ç^¦Aæ][、 A&@Aå¦^} A{[A[] ^¦æe^EAãa^A[} EA[{ ^A&[• ^A{[Ac@ A/¦æ&q[¦A[] A DANGER QQ] |^{ ^} dÉÁ W• čæ|^ÉÁFÎÉFÏÁ ^æ+É låÁ&@ã¦å¦^} Á, @2,Áæ+^Á (æč¦^Áæ) å ¦^∙][}•āà|^Á&aa)Á[]^¦æe^Ác@^Á§[]|^{{ ^}oÁ,ãc@Áœåči|oÁ*č]^¦çãrã[}ÉŹãÁc@^^ @æç^Á^æåÁæ)åÁ`}å^¦•œa)åÁœ?ÁU]^¦æ[¦q•ÁTæ)`憕Êå^^}Ádæa)^åÁa,] | [] ^ ¦ Át] ^ ¦ æðāt } Át, -Ác@^ Át] æ&d[¦ Átap) å ÁQQ] | ^ { ^ } dÉatap) å Átae! ^ Átae * ^ ^} [* * @Ás[Á^2238;@Ás2) åÁ;] ^ ¦ 222^ Ás@^ Ás[} d[|•Á*229 ãî ĚÁs⊔õi⊞FD

> Þ^ç^¦Aæ|[, A&@jå¦^}A[¦A[c@`¦A]^!•[}•A[Aãa^A[}A@A/!æ&d[¦A[;AQ]]^{ ^} Œ Øæeljā;*Á;~~Á&æe)Á^•č |oÁs;Á^^¦ājč•Ás;b`¦^Á;¦Ás^2æe@e2Akùõ⊯⊕

O[A][O4][`}O4[¦A\$uãe{[`}o4o@A/¦æ&d[¦A,@ah^Ao@Ad;æ&d[¦AāeA[[çã]*EAT[`}c **AWARNING** c@^A/¦æ&q[¦Aį}|^A; @}Ac@^A/¦æ&q[¦Áæ)åÁæ|A[[çā]*AjætoAæt^A&[{]|^c^|^ •([]]^å 🛱 🖗 õõ 🗄 GD



A DANGER



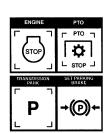
U]^¦æeāj}ÂÛ^&cāj}ÅHÉ

4.2 Dismounting the Tractor

Ó^-{¦^Á&ã*{[`}cāj*ÉŽjæd\Ác@Adaesd;¦ÁæjåÁā[]|^{ ^}ơh{[}Åæh{^æe]}æah[^Ár-ç^|Ar`¦-æasAÉæaj]|^Ác@Ajæd\āj*Áa¦æd\Ê ãå|^Ác@Ár}*āj^Áå[_}ÅæjåÁ[__^!Ác@Áā[]|^{ ^}ơh[Ác@Át'|[`}åĚÄÙ@ÓÅs[_]}Ác@Átæsd[¦Ár}*āj^Áæs&s[¦åāj*Át[Ác@ []^¦æa[¦qrÁ[æ)`æbÉÅr{[ç^Ác@Á^^ÊæajåÁjæanoÁ@æ¢^Ás[{`afi}Át[Ásqlá[]|^c^|^Árd[]ĚÁtp^ç^¦Ár>æç^Ác@Ár>æaÁ}dahác@ dæsd[¦ÉÉanoÁr}*āj^ÁæajåÁæ]Á[[çāj*ÁjæatorÁ@æç^Ás[{ ^Át[Ása4s[{]|^c^Árd[]È

₩•^Á@ea)åÁæa‡•Áæ)åÁ·c?]•Á,@}Á¢añaj*ÁœAtæ&q[¦ÈÁÓ^Á&æd^~`|Á;-Á[`¦Á·c?]Áæ)åÁ •^Á\¢dæ4&æĕ qā;}Á,@}Á(`åÊ a&^ÊA;[__Á¦lÁ;c@¦Á;æec^¦Á@ea-Áæ&&`{`|æer°åÁ;}Á@A`c?]•Á;¦Á@ea)åÁæa‡•ĚÁ₩•^Áæ|Á@ea)妿a‡•Áæ)åÁ·c?]•Á{¦Á`]][¦c æ)åÁ,^ç^¦Á`•@Á;¦Áŏ{]]Á,~Ás@Átæ&q[¦ĚÁOPS-U-0009_A

 OO2UUOA/ هَجْهَا * هُذَهُ هُذَهُ هُنْ هُمْ هُ هُعَظَيْهُمْ هُمْ هُمْ هُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ مُعَانَعُ مُعَانَ هُمْ مُنْ اللَّهُمُ مُن اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ عَلَيْهُمُ مُعَانَ الْحَمْلُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ الْحَمْلُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّ OO2UUOA/ هُوْعَانَ عَنْهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُمُ عَلَيْهُمُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمُ مُعَانُ مُعَانَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّعُلَيْقُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّعَلَيْعَامِ اللَّعَنَا اللَحَقَلَيْ الْحَمَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ مُنَا اللَّعَالَيْ الْحَقُلُولُ اللَّعَلَيْ اللَّعَامِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ مُنَا اللَّالِ اللَّعَامُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّعَامِ اللَّعُ مُعَالًا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ اللَّعَامِ اللَّعَامِ اللَّعَامِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ اللَّعَالَيْ الْعَقُلُولُ مُعَالًا اللَّعَامُ اللَّعَامَةُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ اللَّعَامُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ اللَّعَلَيْلُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّهُ اللَّعَامُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ اللَّا اللَّعَامُ الْحَالِي مُعَالًا اللَحَامَةُ عَلَيْكُولُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ مُعَامَ الللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُولُكُولُكُمُ مُعَالًا الْحَامَةُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّ مَعَالَي اللَّعَامِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ مُعَالَيْ اللَّعَامُ اللَّذَا عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّهُ مُعَالَيْكُولُ مُعَالِي الْحَالَى الْعَلَي مَعْلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ اللَّعُلَيْكُولُكُولُ الْعُلَيْ الْعُلَيْكُولُ الْعُلَيْ الْعُلَيْ الْعُلَيْ الْعُعَامُ الْحُعُمُ الْعُمَالَ الْعُمُ الْعُمُ مُعَالَيْ الْعُعُ



5. STARTING THE TRACTOR

V@^Á,]^¦æq[¦Á,`•oÁ@æç^ÁæxÁ&[{]|^c^Á}å^¦•œa)åā]*Á,Áœ@^Á]|æ&^{^}0ÉA`}&cā[}ÉÉæe)åA[]^¦æaā[}æ4Á`•^Á,Áæ4| dæ&q[¦Á&[}d[|•Áà^-{¦^Á cæ+cā]*Ác@Ad;æ&q[¦ÈÁÜ^çã*,Ác@Ad;æ&q[¦Á,]^¦æa[¦qe/Á,æ)`æ4Áæe)åA&[}•`|oÁæ)Aée`c@[¦ã^å å^æ4^¦Á{[¦Ád;æ&q[¦Á,]^¦æaā]}Á§)•d`&cā[}•ÁãÁ,^^å^åĚ

Essential Tractor Controls:

- ‴Š[&æe^Á¢@^Á;ã*@xÁ&[}d[|Á,ã&&@ÈÁ
- ‴Š[&æer^Áo@°Ár}*ā)^Á @`oA[,~Á&[}d[|ÈÁ
- ‴Šį̇̃&æe∿Áo@∙ÁÚVUÁ&įį́}d[|ĖĂ
- ‴Š[&æe^Ác@•Á+HË;[ā]cÁ@ãa&@Á&[}d[|Á(^ç^¦È
- ‴Šį̇̃ & æe∿ Ás@ Á@ĺ妿́|&&Á^{ [ć^Á\$į́] ¦dí |Á^ç^¦•È

Before starting the tractor ensure the following:

- Tæ\^Á` \^Áæ|Á` æ\å• Ê\ @a\å• Ê\ @a\å• Ê\ @a\å• Ê\ @a\å.
- ″ V@^Ájæd∖ðj*Á䦿d^ÁasÁj}ÈÁ
- ‴ V@ ÁÚVUÁ&[}d[|Á(^ç^ أÁãa Áŝãa^}*æt*^åĔĂ
- ‴ V@:Á+HË,[ā); cÁ@aa&@4&[}d[|Á^ç^¦Áa;Á3,Á@:A[[,^¦^åÁ],[•ãaā[}È
- ٧@ A@ 妿ĕ |a&A^{ [ơ Á&] d[|A^ç^!• Áæ ^ Åa Áœ A, ^* dæ Á, [ãa] È
- ‴ V@?Átæ&q[¦Átæ)•{ã•ã[}Á^ç^¦•Ás4^Áş[Á;æ\A[¦Á,^`dæ†ĚÅ

Ü^-^\Á[Á@^Á;æ&q[ˈlÁ]`,}^lq́Á[æ)`æA[lÁ;æ&q[lÁ;æ&q]*Á]l[&^å`l^•ÈAU}|^Á;ædó@A;æ&q[lÁ;@a]^Á^æ&åAæ)å à^|c^åA§jÁ@A;æ&q[lÁ]]^!æ[lqÁ^æEDAP^ç^!A\$`]æ•A;@A\$T}ãā]}Á,ã&@&\$^Á@;!o%&ã&`ää}*Á@A;œ&c'!A[[^}[ãÈ

CE-c*¦Ác@ Átæsd(¦Á*}*ā), ^ÁšrÁ*}}ā); ā] *Ékeç[ãa Áæs&ãa^} œ4Á&[}œskóÅ,ão@kb@ Átæsd(¦Átæ), •{ã•ā[}Át[Á;¦^ç^}oÁ**åå^} æ); åÁ}^¢]^&c*å Átæsd(¦Á;[ç^{ ^}œÁXOPS-U-0028

Ŭ@ŎÁIJU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÁHË

© 2013 Alamo Group Inc.

▲ DANGER Þ^ç^¦Al`}Ac@ A/¦æ&q[¦A^}*ā]^AājAæA&|[•^åAà`ājåā]*A[¦A]āc@[`oAæå^``æz^Aç^}cājææāj}EA/@ ^¢@zĕ•oÁ;{^•Á&ajÁà^Á@zeælå[`•Áq[`¦Á@:ædc@zÁçiő⊞-D



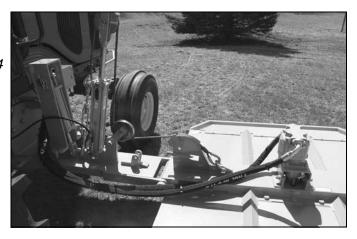
ÚcæloÁd;æ&d[¦Á[}|^Á] @}}Á]![]^!|^Á;^æe^åA§jÁ@A/!æ&d[¦Ár^æeÉAÚcælcā]*Áæ dæ&d[¦Á§jÁ*^æbÁ&æa)Á^•č|dÆjÁ§jbĭ¦^Á[¦Áå^æe@ÉAÚ^æ±Á©A/!æ&d[¦Á[]^!æ€[¦q {æ}čæjÁ[¦Á]![]^!Árcælcā]*Á§j•dč&cā[}•ÉÁ§jö⊞⊨⊳



6. CONNECTING THE MOWER TO THE TRACTOR

6.1 Connecting Mower Hydraulics

Ctcccca&@kc@AFÄAP[•^•A¦[{ Ac@AÓ¦æk ^Axækç^A{[Ac@ @妿ĕ]a&A{[[d]¦A[}}Ac@AÜ[cæk^AP^ækiĔ4QÜ^-^¦A[Figure Ops-1252DĚAÛ^&č¦^Ac@A@{•^Ar}^^ç^•A[} ^æ&@A@{•^A;ãc@A;a]Aa®•A[}Aka[c@A*}å•ĔOPS-R-0104





Ctç[ãaA&[}cæskoA,ão@A@[oA*`¦-æsk^•AB]&|`åB]*A@ 妿ĕ|ã&A[ā/Aæa}\•E2]`{]•E2{[[d]:+E3çædç^•Aæ)}å @[•^Á&[]}^&cā]}•EÁÜ/|ā²ç^Á@ 妿ĕ|ã&Á]¦^••`¦^Áa^-{¦^Á}a^¦-{[{ â]*Á[æB]}c^}æB &^Á;¦Á^]æB•È W•^Á*[[ç^•Áæ)åÁ^^^Á;![c^&cā]}Á_@}Á^!çã&B}*Á@[oÁ%[{][}^}oEÁŐ[}cæskoÁ,ão@Áæá@[oÁ*`¦-æ&^ [!Á|ĭãaÁ&æa)Á&æĕ•^Á<^{a]t`•ÁB}b`!^Á¦[{ Ás`¦}•Á;!Á&ædå3]*EÁ%;o6++ D

Ù@ÒÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaā[}ÁÛ^&cā[}ÁHÊİ

© 2014 Alamo Group Inc.

7. PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION AND SERVICE

Ó^-{ |^ Áræ&@Á •^Ébæá, |^Ë,]^|ææã, }ÁB, •]^&æã, }ÁB, •]^&æã, }ÁB, *]^&æð, ÅA, ^kçã&^Á, Áræð, ÁR, ~kæð, AR, ~kæ, AR

> CE‡|AUæ^ćAU@a^\å•EEO`ælå•Aæ)åAUæ^ćA&^¢&&^+Aşi&{`åậ`*AÇa`oA;[c] إَقْ هَدَّهُ لَأَكَ مَعْلًا لَكَتْ الْمَعْمَةُ اللَّهُ مَنْ الْمَكْمَةُ الْحَصَّةُ الْحَصَّةُ الْحَصَّةُ الْحَ] لَقَ هَدُمَةُ الْحَصَرَةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَعْمَةُ الْحَصَى الْحَصَلَةُ الْحَصَى الْحَصَلَةُ الْحَ] لَاسَةُ الْحَصَلَةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْحَصَى الْحَصَلَةُ الْحَصَلَةُ الْحَصَلَةُ الْحَصَلَةُ ا

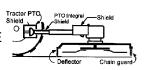
Ù@ÒÁÜU VŒÜŸ

A DANGER

AWARNING

U]^¦æaāj}ÂÛ^&cāj}ÁHËJ







7.1 Tractor Pre-Operation Inspection/Service

Ü^_^\A{{ Á@ Ád asso[| Á[] ^ | aæ[| eq Á(að) ča¢Át Á*} • ` | ^ Ase 8[{] |^c^Á, |^E[] ^ | aæ[] Åbj •] ^ 8cā[} Ásej å Á* & @ å` |^å • ^ | çã&^ Áar Á] ^ | -[| { ^ å Áæ8&&[| å ä] * Ác[Ác@ { að ` -assc` |^ | eq Á^ &[{ { ^} å aæa[} • ĚÁ/@ Á[||[] ā] * ae^ Á [{ ^ A[-Asc@ Ásc^{ } • Ác@æaA^` ča^ As aæa] Á* | çã&^ að å Ás] •] ^ &cā[} K

- ´ Vãi^Á&[}åãããį}ĐæãiÁj¦^∙∙`¦^
- ″Y@^\Á`*Áa[|œÁ
- ‴Ùc^^¦ậ,*Áậ,∖æ*^
- ″ ÚVUÁk@a∿∣åÁ
- ‴ÙTXÁ:ã∄}Áãa:Á&∥^æ)Áæ)åÁçãa:ãa∥^
- ‴ V¦æ&q{¦qıÁaã@orÁse¦^Á&q|^æ);Áse);åÁč}&aaį}}
- ‴ V¦æ&q[¦Á∖^æ¢Áà^|oᠱarÁ§jÁ*[[[åÁ&[}åãaā[}Á
- ″ V¦æ&q{¦ÁÜUÚÚÁa;Á§,Á*[[åÁ&[}åããā[}
- ´ÜUŲ́ÙÁãiÁ§įÁs@∘Áæãi^åÁ;[•ãaãi}
- ‴ Þ[Ád:æ&d[¦Á[āļÁ∱>æ)•Á
- ‴Üæåãæe[¦Á¦^^Á[∧Áå^à¦ãrÁ
- ´Ò}*ã;^Á;ã;Á^ç^|Áæ;)åÁ&[}åããã;}
- Ò}*āj^Á&[[|æ);o4{^ç^|Áæ);åÁ&[}åãaã[}Á
- Ú[, ^¦Áa¦æà^Á¦˘ãaÁ́^ç^|Á
- ÚĹĹŶĸŀŔœ^ŀą*ÁŀĭâaĂŶç^|Á
- ″Ø^{*}^|Á&[}åããą[́}Áæ)[†]åÁ(^ç^/|Á
- Ú`~a&a?}o4,ĭà¦a&aæaậ[}ÁæeÁæd|4,ĭà^4,[ậ]o•
- Ó OE∄Áa‡c^¦Á&[}åãaą̃} Å ÓAPS-Ü-0030
- ″ Ü^{ [c,^ Áæ), ^ Á* læ•• Á[lÁ[c@el Áå^àlãr Á, @a&@A{ æê Áà^Á, læ]]^å æ[[`}åÁ∞ Á]ājå|^È
- Q•] ^&oÁo@ Á&[} åããā[} Á[-Áå^&\ Á•\ãaÁ @ ^• Á&@æä] ÊA-|æ] Áæ) å
 @ædå, æ^ÈÁ₩₩₩OPS-R-205





Ù@ÒÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æqāį}ÂÛ^&qāį}ÁHËF€

OPERATION





´ Ò}•`¦^Áæq|Á;æ^ć Á;ã}•Áæd^Á§jÁ;|æ&^Áæg)åÁ(^*ãa|^È Ü^]|æ&^Á {ã•ã}*ÉAåæ{;æ*åÉAæg)åÁ§i|^*ãa|^ å^&憕ÉÁOPS-U-0011_A



NOTE: The mower Operator's Manual and affixed Decals contain important instructions on the safe and proper use of the mower. Maintain these important safety features on the mower in good condition to ensure the information is available to the operator at all times.

ØUCET OADEUUOT OSY

- ″ Q•]^&o%&[}åããą]}Áį́-Áį[č]ċãj*Á-¦æ{^Á, \|å{^}cÈ
- ″ Q•]^&o/&[}åããį}Ăį́~Á¦æį{^Á0=•^{`à|`È

- `````\^Á+æţ ^ÁãrĄj \[]^\|^Á{ [`} c^åÁqt Ádæ&qt \
 æ)åÁ @edå, æb^Á ãrĄj \[]^\|^Á āj•ædqh^åÁ æ)å
 cāt @ebå, æb^Á ãrÁj \[]^\|^Á aj•ædqh^åÁ æ)å
 cāt @ebå, åbÅOPS-R-0099



ÙØÖÒÁÜU∨ŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÅHËFF

© 2013 Alamo Group Inc.

PYOUCENSODASODO OAOD UUOOVOU Þ

- ″Q•]^&okó@Á&[}åããã[}Á{,-Ás@Açaq-ç^Á,^|å{ ^}cÈ
- Ó}•`¦^Áãcãj*ÁšiĄ`¦[]^¦|^Á&[}^}&c^å
- ´ Q•]^&oÁ&[}åããą]}Áį́-Áà`•@3;*•ÈÁÁOPS-R-0100_A

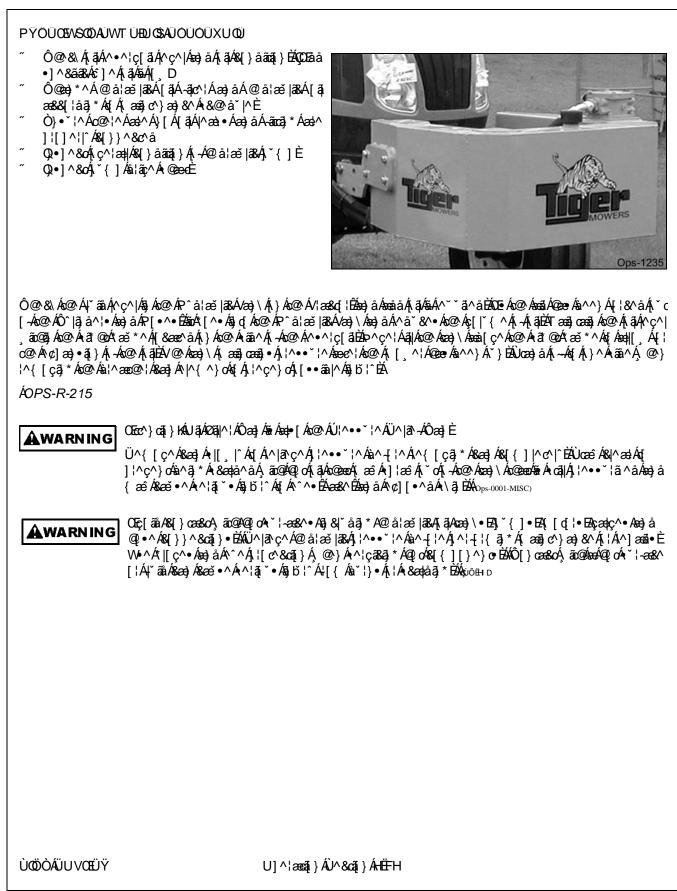






Ŭ@ŎÁIJU VŒIJŸ

U]^¦æcāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÁHËFG



OPERATION

© 2013 Alamo Group Inc.

ŰUVOEÜŸÁ? ÒOEÖÁQÞÙÚÒÔVQUÞ

- Q•]^&oAaiaaå^•ÁaajåáÅajaaå^Áai[@oÁ[¦Á[[●^}}^*• aajåÁ*¢&^••ãç^Á,^aaÈÄÜ[caae*Á[Á]€»Á[Á[æà^Á[&@o&a]³*Á^æað¦ÈÄÜ^]]aa&^Áåæąíæ*^åÊÅ,[¦}Ê aa)åÁ{ã•ā]*Áà]aaå^•ÁæaÁ&[{]|^c^Á•^o•Áq { aaājcaaājÁ[caa*Áaiaaaa)&^È
- (Č) (Č) * (Č)
- (Č) č ĺ ∧ Á@ å læč ĺ 38 Åġ ^ Áæ ∧ Á ĺ [] ^ | ſ Á8[} } ^ & & & å (Ţ Ác@ Á@ å læč ĺ 38 Åζ [(Ţ lĚÁÔ@ &\ Á-{ lÁ@ å læč ĺ 38. |^æ • Áæ][} * Á@ • ^ • Áæ) å Áācā * • ĔÖU Æ U VÆ • ^ ^ [č lÁ@æ) å • Áξ[Á&@ &\ Á[lÁ[ðÅ ^æ • ĚÁŪL Æ \ [~Á@ æç Â] æ] ^ lÁ[lÁ &æa å à [æ å Á (Ţ Á&@ ^ &\ Á-{ l @ å læč ĺ 38 Å āÁ ^æ • È



‴ Q.•]^&oÁv@Á&[}åãā‡]}Á;Áå^&\Á\ãåÁ@[^•Áæ)åÁ@æåå,æhĚOPS-R-216

AWARN IN G

A DANG ER

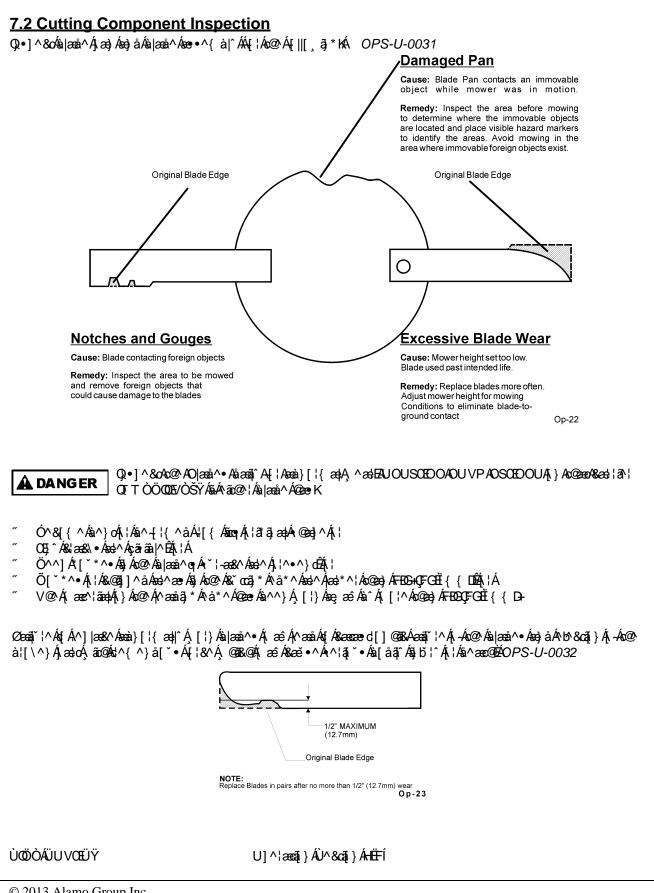
Ö[Á,[ơ4, ་ c4@ea) å•Á, ¦Á^^ c4`}å^¦Á, [, ^¦Áå^&\ •ËÖ|æå^ÁÖ[}œæ6x&ea) Á^• * |c ā) Á,^¦ā, ˘ •Áa) b`¦^Á, ¦Á^ç^}Áå^æe@ÈÙceê Áæç æôÁ }cāļÁæ|Á,[cā,]}Á@ea•Á,d[]]^å æ) åÁc@^Áå^&\ •Áæ}^Á^&`¦^|^Áa|[&\.^åÁ]ĔÁçue≾seo



Ù@ÖÒÁÜU∨ŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÁHËFI

© 2014 Alamo Group Inc.



OPERATION

© 2013 Alamo Group Inc.

7.3 Blade Bolt Inspection

Q,•]^&o∕Ó|æå^ÁÓ[|o⁄₽^æåÁåæaĵî Á[¦Á,^æłÁæ Á[||[,^åK

Excessive Blade Bolt Wear

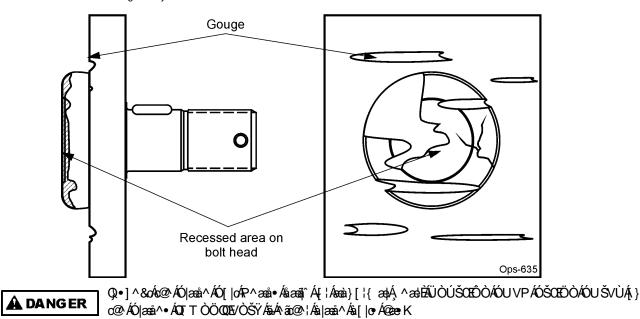
Cause: Blade Bolt contacts a foreign or solid object while Blade is in motion.

Remedy: Inspect the area before mowing to determine where the foreign objects are located and place visible hazard markers to identify the areas where immovable foreign objects exist, and avoid hitting the objects.

Notches and Gouges

Cause: Blade Bolt contacting foreign objects.

Remedy: Inspect area to be mowed and remove foreign objects that could cause damage to the blade bolt.



- ‴Xãrãa|^Á&læ&∖∙Á(¦Á
- ‴ QÁo@Á^&^∙•^åÁsd^æA;}Áà|æå^Áà[|dáa;Á,[¦}Á;~Á;¦Á
- ″ Q4Ó |æå^ÁÓ[|cÁ@æ•Á*[ઁ * ^•Á¦ ¦Á&@]] ^ åÁse^ æ È

Øænặĭ¦^Át[Á^] jækk^Áænà}[ˈl{ækl^Átaj azů^Átaj azů^Átaj lorÁt æciÁt æciÁt á&ænæred []@38kÁænặĭ¦^Át, Áto@Atajænå^●Áse) å Árbr&cnāt}}Át,~ c@Ata¦[\^}Á,asto4, @38c@At æciÁsæci●^Á+^lātĭ●Ataj ã afÁs)b'¦^Át¦Ási^æcoEt

Always replace Blade Bolts with new bolts whenever replacing the Blades. APS-U-0037

Ŭ@̈́ÒÁ̈́UVŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}Á+ËFÎ

Tractor PRE-OPERATION Inspection



Mower ID#_____

Date:

Make _____

Shift

Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation AWARNING has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The flashing lights function properly		
The SMV Sign is clean and visible		
The tires are in good condition with proper pressure		
The wheel lug bolts are tight		
The tractor brakes are in good condition		
The steering linkage is in good condition		
There are no visible oil leaks		
The hydraulic controls function properly		
The ROPS or ROBS Cab is in good condition		
The seatbelt is in place and in good condition		
The 3-point hitch is in good condition		
The drawbar pins are securely in place		
The PTO master shield is in place		
The engine oil level is full		
The brake fluid level is full		
The power steering fluid level is full		
The fuel level is adequate		
The engine coolant fluid level is full		
The radiator is free of debris		
The air filter is in good condition		

Operator's Signature:

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

<u>V@āÁQ•]^&cā}}Á2[;{Á; zêÁs^Á;^^; Ás`]</u>;88;222*åÁ;;¦Ár¢d;22458[]??•È

ŬØÖÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāji}ÂÛ^&caji}ÁHËËÏ



AWARNING

Mower ID#_____ Make _____

pressure has been relieved.

Shift

Date:

Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic

Table 1:

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The Operator's Manual is in the tractor		
All safety decals are in place and legible		
The hydraulic cylinders pins are tight		
There are no leaking or damaged hoses		
The mower deck is clear of cut grass and debris		
Chain guards/deflectors are in place & in good		
Blade carrier retaining nut is tight		
Blades are not chipped, cracked or bent		
Blade bolts are tight		
Wheel lug nuts are tight		
Transport locks are in good condition		

Operator's Signature:

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

ŬØÖÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æeāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÁHËFÌ

© 2014 Alamo Group Inc.

DRIVING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

æ) å Ási¦æ) ^• Áse¦ ^ Ási, Á [[å Ási] } å ããā] } Áse) å Ái] ^¦æe^ Ái ¦[] ^¦|^ È

Ùæ^Átæst[¦Átæ)•][¦dÁ^˘ă^•Á@Ą́]^¦æt[¦Á][••^••ÁœÁ@Q¦[č*@Á}[,]|^å*^Ą́, Ás@Á[[å^|Áa^ā]*Ą́]^¦æt^å/ág}å]¦^&æčqī}•Át[Áæa^Á, @ap^As¦āçā]*Á, ãt@ásej Áseccæs@å/át[]|^{ ^}dŽÓ}•`¦^Ás@Átæstd[¦Áœe Ás@Ásæa]æstäĉÁt[Áœa)å|^Ás@ ^ã @Aj, Ás@Át[]|^{ ^}ofsej å/ás@Átæstd[¦Á]^¦æstā]*Ás[}d[]|^{ Aj dŽÓ}•`¦^Ás@Átæ}^[[¦Átæ^Átæ]][¦dŽÁv[Á'}•`¦^Átæ^ĉÁ]@aj^ å¦āçā]*Ás@Átæstd[¦Áj ãt@ásej Áseccæst@å/át[]|^{ ^}dŽÁvçã], Ás@Át[][,ā]*ĎÁVPS-U-0012

A DANGER

$$\begin{split} & \models^c^{A} A^{*} \\ & A$$

 V:a;
 [:o4];
 ^å•A;
 @:\^A`[`A&aa;
 A;
 æad;
 Aad;
 Aa;
 Aa;



Ó^-[¦^Ád;æ)•][¦æ]*Áx@:Áv¦æ&q[¦Áæ)åÁQ]|^{ ^}dÉåa^cv:{ ā}^Áx@:Á;[]^¦Ád;æ)•][¦oÁ;]^^å•Á[¦ ^[`Áæ)åÁx@:Á``ā]{ ^}dÉÁT æ}^Á`'^Á[`Áæàãå^Áà^Áx@:Á[|[,ā]*Á`|^•K

V • o Kar@ Átæ&d; | ÁwaÁaA |[, Á] ^ ^ å Áa) å Áa) & ki & ki ^ æ ^ Ás@ Á] ^ ^ å Á |[, | ĚÁOE]] | ^ Ás@ ÁÓ kæi ^ • Á { [[co@` q[Áå ^ c^ | { ∄ ^ Ás@ Á q[]] ∄ * Á&@eetæ&c^ ¦ãr ca3e Á; ~Ás@ Á/!æ&d; ¦ Áa) å ÁQ] | ^ { ^ } dĚÁOE Á [č Áa) & ki ^ æ ^ c@ Á] ^ ^ å Á; ~Ás@ Á / kæ&d; | Ác@ Á q[]] ∄ * Ásãr cae) & ^ Áa) & ki ~ æ ^ • ÈÉÁKÖ ^ c^ | { ∄ ^ Ás@ Á[æçã; č dæ) •] [¦ cÁ] ^ ^ å Á; [cÁt[Á¢& ^ à ÁGEÁ;] @ÁQHEÁ] @DÁ; ¦ Átæ) •] [¦ cã] * Ás@i Á`č ã { ^ } dÈ

U}|^Ád;aa)•][¦AÁc@^Á/¦æa&d[¦Áaa)åÁQ;]|^{ ^}o%aaa/ko@^Á;]^^å•Á;@a&@áaa+[, Á[`Áq[Á,¦[]^¦|^Á&[}d[| c@^Á``ā]{ ^}dÈ

Ó^kág æl^Á[-Ác@Á[]^¦ææ]}*Ák[}åãaā]}•ĚÖ[Á[cÁ]]^¦ææ?Ác@Á/¦æ&d[¦Á]āc@Á_^ækA[¦Áæĕ]cÂkilæka. [¦Á][¦}Ásā^•ĚÁY@}Á[]^¦ææ]}*Áka[]}ÁsæA@a]Á[¦Á]}Á,^oÁ[¦ÁæajA|a&ka[æke-Éka@Akalæka]*Ákaāræa)&^ 3]&l^æe^•ká(•^Ár¢d^{ ^ Ákæa/Åea)}åÁ^å*&^Á[`¦Á]^^åĚWY@}Á[]^¦ææ],*ÁsjÁtæ-a&Ákae];*åsjá*aæa)&^ c@Á/!æ&d[!qA[æe @a]*Á]æ]}*Áat@e Áse)åÁ^å*&^A[`¦Á]^^åĚWXO^Áse,æl^Á[-Átæ-a&Ákae][`}åÁ[` æ)åÁ æ&&@A[`óÁt]¦Ác@Á[c@¦Á*`ÈÉWWkjö⊞JD



Ŭ@ÔÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æeaji}ÂÛ^&caji}ÂHËFJ

© 2013 Alamo Group Inc.

7.4 Starting the Tractor

V@Aj | [&^å` | ^ At [Á cæłośc@ Át æ&d | Áā Á, [å^ | Á] ^ & ãa&È Ü^-^ | Át Ác@ Át æ&d | Á] ^ | æt [' e Á, æ) ǎ æt Át | Á cæt cā *] | [&^å` | ^ • Át | Á [` | Á] æt cā ` | æt Át æ&d | E ÁC] } • ` | oÁæ) æč c@ | ã ^ å Áå ^ æt ^ | Áā Ác@ Á cæt cā * Á | [& ^ å` | ^ Áā ` } & | ^ æt É ÁC] • ` | ^ Ác@ Á E [] ā oK [} d [| Á^ ç^ | Áā Áā Ác@ | [, ^ | ^ å Á [• ãt] } Ás) å Ác@ ÁU / U Áā Ášā ^ } * æt ^ å Ás ~ { | ^ • cæt cā * Ác@ Át æ&d | E ÁC PS-U-0033



7.5 Brake and Differential Lock Setting

CĘ, zê•Áŝā*^}* zē*^Ás@Ászszd[¦Áŝā-^¦^}cãe‡Á[&\Á @} c`¦}ā]*ĚAY @}Á^}* zē*^åÁs@Áŝā-^¦^}cãe‡Á[&\Å ā]]¦^ç^}c^{{:}}á#; ãoÁs@Ászszd[¦Á![{ Ás`¦}ā]*EÖ`¦ā]* }[¦{ zē/Ás`ccā]* Ás[}åãa]}•ÉÄ[8\ā]*Ác@Áŝā-^\^}cãe‡]¦[çãa^•Á,[Áŝ^}^-ãoÁsa]åÁ @[`|åÁ,[cÁs^Á•^åÈÁ

OPS-U- 0013



Ù@ÒÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æqāį}ÂÛ^&qāį}ÁHËG€

OPERATION

© 2014 Alamo Group Inc.

7.6 Driving the Tractor and Implement

Ú^¦-{; {{ Áč }} • Á ãu@Áv@ Átæ&d; |Áæ) å Á }ão ÁvæÁ |[, Á] ^^å • Át Áå^ơ \{ ā) ^ ÁQ, Áv@ Átæ&d; |Á ãu@Áz) Ávææ&@ å Áa |æå ^ Á; |æà ^ Áœa) å |^• ÁvæÁč |} ÈÁÖ ^ ơ \{ ā) ^ Áv@ Áræ^Á] ^^å Át [Á æāj æaā) Áj \[] ^ |Á&[} d[|Á; Áv@ Átæ&d; |Á @} Á; æà ā) * Áč |} • È Y @} Áč |} ā) * Á ãu@ÁvæÁt , ^å Át] |^{ ^} dÉv@ Á; ç^ \æ|Á [|\ā) * Á^} * c@Á; Áv@ Á`} ãvÁa Áb; &\^æ ^å ÈÁOH[[, Ávæå å ãat }æ &|^ææa) &^ Át | Áv@ Á }ão Á, @} Áč |} ā) * È

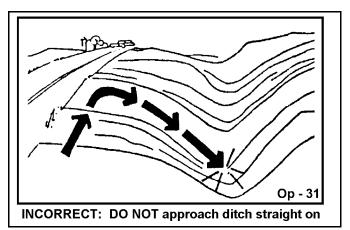
V[Áæç[ãåÁ;ç^¦č¦}•É&i¦ãç^Ác@Ác!æ&d[¦Á;ãc@Á&æd^Áæ)åÁæcAræ^Á;]^^å•ÉAv]^&ãæd|^Á;@}Á;]^¦ææj;*Á;ç^¦Á[`*@ *¦[`}åÉ&k[[••ā]*Ákiã&@•Á;¦Á|[]^•É&ejåÁč;}}ā,*Á&[¦}^!•ÉÁV!æ&d[¦Á;@^|Ác!^æåÁ]]a;*ÉA ;@}Á;[¦\ā]*Á;}Á§&dj;^•Á;¦Á[`*@4:|[`}åÁq;Á^å`&^Ác@Á;[••ãaājāčÁ;Á~Áæ]]ā;*ÉA

W•^Ár¢d^{ ^ Á&æč qā; } Á; @ } Á;] ^ ¦ææð; * Á; } Á c^^] Á [[] ^• ÈŠS^^] Ás@ Áslæ&q[¦ Ásj ÁseÁj[, Á*^æk Á; @ } Á*[ð; * Ás[, } @ Aj ÈÄÖU ÞUVÁ&[æ• qá, ¦ Á¦^^Ë, @ ^ | Ás[, } @ Aj ÈÄOPS-*U- 0014*

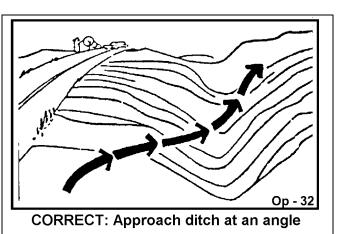
<u>7.7</u>

Y @ } A&[} -{[} c^åA, ãc@ben) AB, &|a] ^ A; ¦ Aå ãc&@£2å[A},[c æb]] ¦[æ&@Á+[{ Áea) Åea) * |^Á, @a&@áas Á, ^¦] ^ } å a&` |æ∂Á; ¦ • dæaā*@ØÁ; } Áeæ= Áåæa; æ* ^Á; æ∂Á; &&` ¦È

Y @}Á&;[••ā]*Ár`&@ác\¦æājĒ£k@ Áā[]|^{ ^} oÁ @;`|å à^Áč||^Á[, ^\^åÁ[¦Áæá4[, ^\á&} c^\á[, √', 4&; ac;ãc Áæ)å æåå^åÁ cæàājãc Ě¥OPS-R-206



OPERATION



8. OPERATING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

THE OPERATOR MUST COMPLETELY UNDERSTAND HOW TO OPERATE THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT AND ALL CONTROLS BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO OPERATE. $A'@[A_i]^{aet} = A'_{aet} = A'_{aet$

Ó^-{¦^Árcædcā}*Áæ}^Árj^\æcā;}Éko@Arj^\æcā;}Éko@Arj^\æcā;!Ár,`•oAsh^&[{^Áæa; ājāæd-Á,āc@Áxe0^ædv@Asd^ædv[Ásh^Á,[¦\^åAşb,åAsb}å [à•cæ&{^•Ásb}åÁ@ee ædå•Á&[}cæaj^åA;áic@jAtjÁr}•`¦^Áræa^c^ÁtjÁx@Arj]^¦æc[¦Éasî^•cæb;å^\•Éasb}åÁ``āj{^}děákUj^&ãæ æcc^}cā;}Ár@[`|åAsh^ÁjæãaÁtjÁtj{*ä}}Åsh^à;ãrÉa[[`*@Ash\;æajEárc^^]Á|[]^•Éasb}åÁ;æe•^¦•à^Ásb}åÁsb}ã;æeAsb}Ås@Ásd^æÈ OPS-U-0015



Ŭ@ŎŔIJU VŒIJŸ

U]^¦æcāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÁHËGG

© 2014 Alamo Group Inc.

Agadata A, ab &or B, & @ase A, a^Exeasi/EA, a'r Exeasi/EA, A&@asi + Exeasi + K&@asi + Exeasi + K&@asi + K&&A Image: A contract A contracont A contract A contract A contract A contra

8.1 Foreign Debris Hazards

Ó^-{ |^Á, [,] # É&]•]^&cÁc@ Áæ}^æÁ([Á; æ\^Á*` |^ c@ \^Áæ'^Á, [Á[\^ã] } Á[àb &or Ác@æÁc@ Á; [^ \/Åå|æå^• &[` |å Á@ãoÁ; | Áa ^ &[{ ^ Á^} cæ] * |^åÅ; ãc@ĚÁŰU^{ { [c^Áæ] -{ |^ã} } Á; àb &or Áæ} å Åå^à lã ÈÁQA(; àb &or Áæ+^Á([Áa đ Á [c^É4; æ\ Ác@ { Á&|^æ]^ Áæ} å Åà^A*` |^Á([Á] +cc^} c c@ Á; [, ^ | Åa |æå^• Á'; [{ Á&] } cæ&cā] * Ác@ { È



Remove Foreign Material



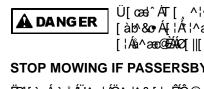
Raise Mower over solid objects

8.2 Bystanders/Passersby Precautions

QÁzenái^•cza) å^¦Á&[{ ^•Á, ãc@3) Á+E€Á^^chá, As@ Áslæa&d;¦Á, @4^Ás@ Á; [, ^¦Áasi Áa^ā) * Á;] ^¦æe^ åÉA d;] Ás@ Áslæa&d;¦ÁæeA;}&^Ê •d;] Ás@ Á; [, ^¦Áæ) å Ásãi|^Ás@ Áslæa&d;¦Á?}*ā] ^ÈÁÖ[Á,[cÁ?}*æt^Ás@ Á; [, ^¦Áæt æa3i Á'}cājÁæe|Áa^•cza) å^¦•ÁæA,Å ^||Ájæec c@ Á+E€Á;[cÁsáā cza) &^ÈÁOPS-*R-209*

Ù@ÒÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāj}ÅÛ^&caāj}ÅHËGH



Ü[cæl^ÁT[,^\+oÁæl^Á&æ]æà|^Á'}å^\Áæâç^\+oÁ&[}åããā]}oÁ;A⁄c@[,ā]* [àb^&orÁ[¦Á'\^æd&sã æ}&^oÁ[JH€€Á^^c4[¦Á[[\^D&ə}åÁ&æ`oā]*Á^\aī`oÁ§b`\^ [¦Á&^æe@DÁ42[||[,Á:æ^cŕÁ[^oo-æ*^oÁ&æd^~"||^È



STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 300 Feet UNLESS:

Ë24[}ofse)åÁÜ^ælÁÖ^-∤^&q[¦●É4Ô@æsē)ÁÕĭælå●É4(¦ÁÓæ)å●Ásel^Á5j●cæl|^åÁse)åÁsi,Át[[åÉ4,[¦\æà|^ &[}åãaā[}L

苗[,^\A:^&cā;}•A;\AYā;*•A;se;^A;`}}ā;*A&|[•^A;[Áea)åA;æsæ||^|A;[Ác@A*\[`}åA;ãc@[`oA*¢][•^å Ó|æå^•L

ËÚæ••^¦•à^Áæl^Áį`o•ãa^Ás@∘Á°¢ãrcāj*Ác@[;}Ë;àb∿&oÁ[}^LÁ

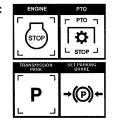
ËCE[|Áscl^æe Á@æç^Áa\^}Ás@t¦[`*@(^Á5j•]^&cråákæ)åákæ|Á{t¦^ãt}Á(;æcr\ãædA(`&@kæe Á[&\•É&&æ)•Ê *|æ••É&cn}å/t*^}^¦ædAa'ai'ā:Á@æe Áa^^}Á^{{[ç^åÈ

NOTE: Where there are grass and weeds high enough to hide debris that could be struck by the blades, the area should be: inspected and large debris removed, mowed at an intermediate height, inspected, closely with any remaining debris being removed, and mowed again at desired final height. (This will also reduce power required to mow, reduce wear and tear on the Mower drivetrain, spread cut material better, reduce streaking, and make the final cut more uniform). Aput there

AWARN ING

🛦 DANG ER

OO2UUOA^æçā; * A@ Ata&d المُعظم المُعظم عقد المُعطم عند المُعطم المُعطم المُعطم المُعطم المُعطم الم c@ Áta&d ا Átað • { تق • قل } Áð Á بط كَلَّهُ مَعلم المُعطم المُعطم المُعطم المُعطم المُعطم المُعطم المُعطم ال معلم المحلم محلم المحلم محلم المحلم محلم المحلم

Ŭ@ŎÁIJU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÅHËG

8.3 Ground Speed

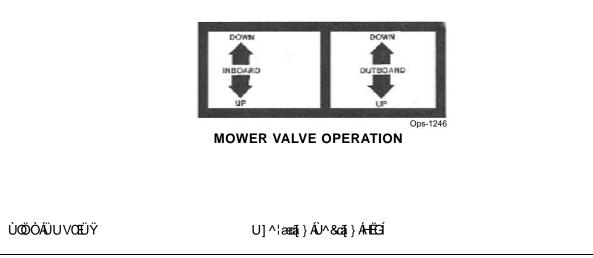


T [, ΑσσΑc@ At] ^^ä Ac@eecA [ັ A&aa) At æ^ | ´A[] ^ ¦æe^ Aæ) ä A&[} d[| Ac@ Atjæ&d[¦Aæ) ä A[[, ^ ¦EA/@ &[¦|^&cA[[, ā] * Át] ^^åAa] ^} å• Át] Át ¦æā) Á&[} åãāj } Áæ) å Á*¦æ• Á£] ^ É&a*} å Á*[] ^ åÆ] å á@ ã @Aj &č cĚ∰p[¦{ æ‡Á*¦[ັ } å Át] ^^åÁæ) * ^Ær Á¦[{ ÁCÁ[Á Á[] @ÇHĒ Át] @DĚ∰AV• ^Á*k|[, Át [, ā] * Át] ^^å• , @} Át] ^ ¦æāj * Át} Át ¦Á, ^æ;Á c^^] Át [[] ^• É&aã&@• É&a*] [] Ė; --• ÉAt ç^ ¦@ æå Át à• d` &cāj }• ÉAt [, ^ ¦]ā, • ÉAt ¦Á, @} Á&^à iæ Áæ) å Át ¦^ã } Át àb &o• Áæ^ Át Áæ^ Áæ;[ãā ^å ÉÅpion tei p OPERATION

A DANGER

9. Operating the Control Valves - Side Mount

ÚUÙQVQUÞÁÔUÞVÜUŠÁXOBŠXÒÁEÁV@ÁXæqç^ÁaĕÁ[8æær°åÁq[6kær°åÁq[Ác@Áā*@Afx=Ác@Afx]^¦æq[¦ÁæerÁæf8g[}ç^}ār}óA@ā*@Afx}áæ }[}BiææàÁ'}ãdEÁV@ÁXæqç^Áa¢Afx[8æær°åÁa^@3}åÁc@Ár^æd-Áj*å[,ÁajAéx&æàÁ'æ&q[¦EÁAV@Áxæqç^Afx]^¦ææqi}Afx]æærÁæ |[8æær°åAfx}ác@Ár^}å^¦Áq[¦ÁstæbáA'}ã#oÁæjåÁqi}Ac@Ár_ãa&@a[¢Áq[¦Á&æàÁ'}ã#È



MOWER LIFT

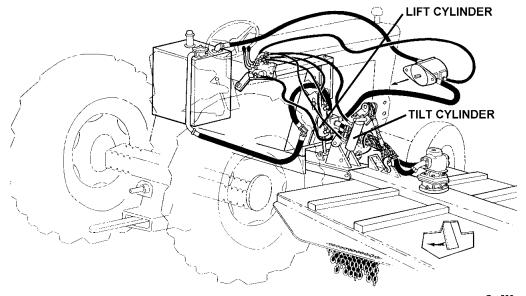
V@:Á@ea)å|^Á,^æ^•oká@:Á&^}c^¦Á;~Ác@:Átiæ&q[¦Ébee&c`æe^•Ác@:ÁŠãaÁÔ^|ā)å^¦ÁçQ;à[æåDÈ

$$\begin{split} & U^{*} ||\mathbf{\hat{g}} * \mathbf{\hat{A}} \otimes \mathbf{\hat{A}}_{\mathbf{c}} a_{\mathbf{c}}^{A} \mathbf{\hat{A}}_{\mathbf{c}} a_{\mathbf{c}}$$

$$\begin{split} & \dot{U} \cdot (\mathbf{a}) * \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{c}} \\ & \dot{\mathbf{A}}_{\mathbf{c}} + \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{c}} \\ & \dot{\mathbf{A}}_{\mathbf{c}} + \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{c}} \\ & \dot{\mathbf{A}}_{\mathbf{c}} + \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \\ & \dot{\mathbf{A}}_{\mathbf{c}} + \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \\ & \dot{\mathbf{A}}_{\mathbf{c}} + \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \\ & \dot{\mathbf{A}}_{\mathbf{c}} + \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \\ & \dot{\mathbf{A}}_{\mathbf{c}} + \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \\ & \dot{\mathbf{A}}_{\mathbf{c}} + \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{A} \\ & \dot{\mathbf{A}}_{\mathbf{c}} + \mathbf{A} \otimes \mathbf{$$

MOWER TILT

V@Á@aa)å|^Áૻ¦c@•oka[Ás@ÁsA}&^}๙¦Á[Ás@Áslæsko[¦Éaseskő æz^•Ás@Á/ājoAÔ^|ājå^¦ÁqU`cà[æå1DÈ Úٽ||āj*Ás@Áşæaç^Á@aa)å|^Áslæsk\Éak[¸æååAs@Áş]^¦æe[¦Éasesě•^•Ás@Á/ājoAÔ^|ājå^¦Ák[Áæaā*^Ás@ÁT[¸^¦Ár^^æåÈ QAs@Áœaa)å|^ÁaēÁ^|^æe^åÉas@Áşæaçç^Á;ā|Áseĕq[{æasasæa|^Á^č¦}Ák[ÁsA}&\ás@Á/ājoAÔ^|ājå^¦Ás[Ák[Á[¸^¦Ás@ÁT[¸^¦Ár?^æåÈ Ú`•@aj*Ás@Áşæaç¢^Áœaa)å|^Ák[¦¸æååÉaseçæ6Á{[{Ás@Áş]^¦æe[¦Éasesě•^•Ás@Á/ājoAÔ^|ājå^¦Ás[Ák[Á[¸^¦Ás@ÁT[¸^¦Ár?^æåÈ



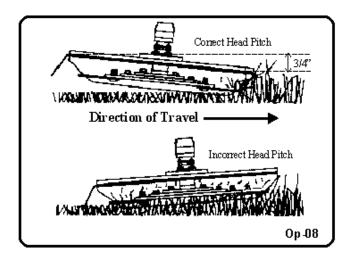
Op-206

HEAD PITCH

Q&[;|^&&of@ æåÅ,ã&@&æ)åΦ[;Áæ¢ã]}{ ^}of&æa)Á&æĕ •^Á,[[;/Á&`ccā)*Á,^;-{;;{ æ} &^Á§,Á;ãa^A,[cæ^´Á; [, ^;•È P^æåÁÚã&@&ä Áå^-ā,^åÁæe Ás@Á^;æã‡}•@3]Á;Ás@Á;[}of;Ás@Á;[, ^;4{ξá@Á^æá/A;á@Á,[, ^;E&æe Áçã, ^åÁ;[{ Ás@ •ãa^ÈÁ/@Aå^•ā^åÁ@æåÁ;ã&@Á;;Ás@Aûjãa^ÁÜ[cæ3`Á;[, ^;•Aã;Á{;;Ás@Áà;æå^ÁæáA@Á;[}of;Ás@Á;[, ^;ÁξáA à^ç ^^}Á+DDÄ&æ)åÆÄÁj, ^;Ás@æ)Ás@Aájæå^ÁæÁ∞Á<

Ù@ÒÁIJU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaā[}ÂÛ^&cā[}ÅHËGÎ



MEASUREMENT OF HEAD PITCH

- FÈ ÔW ÁT UY ÒÜÁU ØØÁ OEÐ ÖÁ OEŠŠUY ÁÓŠOEÐ ÒÙÁ /U ÁU VU ÚÁUU VOE/OĐ Ő
- $$\label{eq:height} \begin{split} \mathsf{H} \check{\mathsf{E}} \; \check{\mathsf{S}}[\;, \wedge & \mathsf{A} \otimes \mathsf{A} & \mathsf{A} & \mathsf{A} \otimes \mathsf{A} & $
- IÈ Ù{[]Á^}*ậ,^È
- ÍÈÚ[•ãā]}Áa¦æå^•Áq], æbåA;{]}óAæ)åÁ'^æbĚT^æ*`¦^Ác@Áåãææ)&^Á;[{Ác@Áa]æå^4Åa]æå^Ádā]•Áq[Ác@A *¦[`}åÊÅjã@Ác@Áa]æå^•Á@æ)*ā]*ÁçæA^•ODĚW•Ác;[Á,^[]}^Áţ[Á,^æ*`¦^ĚÞ[;{æ4Åa;ãe⁄[-Ác@Á&;[ā]a^!•Á;[ā] &æč•^Áājæ&&`;æ*Áţ^æ*`;^{ ^}o^ÉáAc@Á;[}óÆ)åÅ^æ/Å[]óÆ; *A`@ÉCUÁPUVÁOEŠŠUY OEPUVPÒÜÁUÒÜÙUÞÁ/UÁJÚÒÜOEVÒÁ/PÒÁÔUÞVÜUŠÙÁY POŠÒÁT ÒOEÙWÜÒT ÒÞVÙÁOEÜÒÁÓÒOÞÕÁ/OESÒÞÈ
- ÎÈ Ó^}ó/ái|æå^•É/áiæ•É/Áiæ}•É/Áiæ}•É/Ái¦Á/[[•^Á/ái[/orÁ;ā/lÁiæà^Ái(^æ•`¦^{ ^}orÁ`•^|^••È

ALIGNMENT

P^æåÁæ¢ä}{ ^}o%a Áå^æj^åÁæ•Á@Á^|ææaj}•@ajÁ;Á@Á&^}o*¦aj^Á;Á@Á{, [, ^¦Á&j Á@Á{, [, ^¦Á&j Á@Á\$, & ;]aj^Á;Á@Á\$!æ&d[;ÈÁ/@ å^•ā^åÁæ¢ä}{ ^}o%a Á@æxÁ@Á&^}o*¦aj^•Á;Á@Á\$!æ&d[;Áæ)åÁ; [, ^¦Áæ^Á;æ&æ4|^|Á{;Á*æ&@4;o@¦È

Tãædðā}{^}óKs[}dāðict+Át[Ákud^æðið]*+ÁtiÁt@OÁ\ãbÁQ[^Áæðið]*Ászá}āðiAdðiAdðiðiAdðiðiAdðiðiAtiAðiðiAtiAðiðiAtiAði *¦æ●ÁtāÁt[{^cāti^+Át[c4]38\^åÁ]ÁtiÁt@OÁt[],^¦Át}Átiǎ+^``^}o4]æ●^+ÈATãædði}{^}o4se@AiðiAdðiAtiAði ^¢&^••ãç^Át[,^¦Ás[}•`{]cðt}ÁtiAse@At[],^¦ÁtiÁt@Ati]átiAseAtiAðiAdoiAtiAðiAtiAnatiAdoiAtiAseAtiAs

CE##}{^}ơ∱![à|^{ • Á&æ) Á æ #î Ás^Á<?} Ás Á œ) å#; Ás Ás@Á'[}ơ∱!Á^æ4Á; Ás@Á'[}ơ∱!Á^æ4Á; Ás@Á', æ&@3) ^ ĚACE##}Ás@Á'[}óÆ) åÁ^æ [Ás@Á', æ&@3, ^ ĚACE##}Ás@Á'[}óÆ) åÁ^æ4Á***•Á; Ás@Á^æ4Á#A^Æ) åÁ&[{]æ^Átj Ás@Á*æA^A*\ao∱, Ás@Á'[], ^¦ Q; [, ^¦Á@æåÁ^•ø}*Á;}Ás@Á'|[`}åDÈ

ŬØÖÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æeaji}ÂÛ^&caji}ÂHËGÏ

à ĐĂÚ*{]ÁārÁ; æàāj*Á;[ãr^ÁEX&@~&\Á;¦Á;à•d*&cāj;}Á5jÁ*&cāj;}Á6Q;•^Áæ)åÁæa)\Á*&cāj;}Áæ••^{à|^ÊX&@~&\Áæ4a*}{^}c^;~

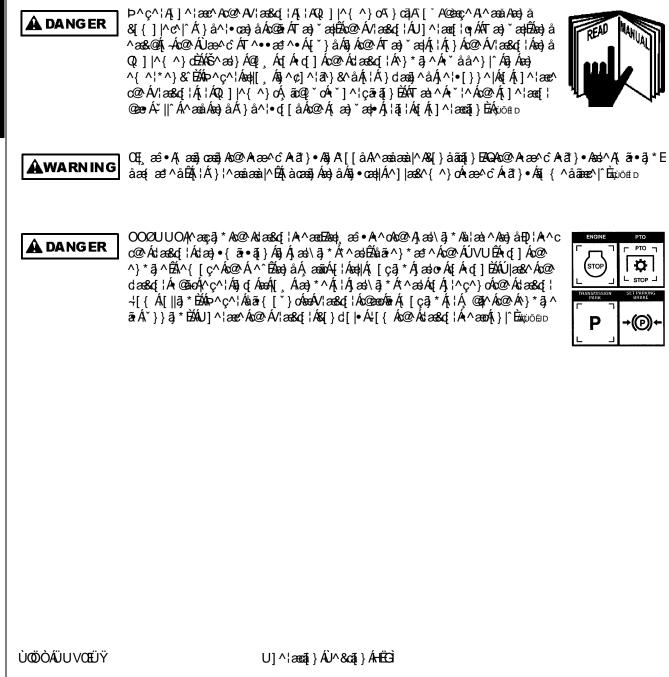
æbŽÒ|^&d;a8ækÁ[|^}[;aã,Áçækç^Á&[^•Á,[oÁ,[¦\ÄË&@&&Á,ãã,*ÊÅ,[••ãa|^Áæĕ|c`Á,ãa&@ÊÅ,[••ãa|^Áæĕ|c`Á[|^}[;ãàÈ

& 220^|3jå^\+^ýā||Á,[cÁæaā^A22202;•^•Á\[{ Á&^|3jå^\/Áşi&[\\^&d^Á&[}}^&do^\á&[}^^&do^\á&do^\a&do^\á&do^\á&do^\á&do^\a&do^\á&do^\á&do^\á&do^\a&do^\a&do^\á&do^\a&do^\a&do^\á&do^\a&do^

^ÈÁØ∄@~¦Á^æå●Á§IÁ^å/Æk;ã*&{●ãĉÁ;-Á;ã¦Át;[Á@ã*@ÁÉ4;æãāÁ;}œãjÁ;ã‡Á@?æa®Á`]Ás\^-{¦^Á&@&&\ā;*Áã;dc/¦Á`æč*^ÈÁQÁ*æ*^^

9.1 Basic Troubleshooting Guide for First Start-up.

¦^æå●Á§iÁ^åÁ^ç^}Áæec^¦Á`}ãxÁsiÁ@idÉko@}}Áãjc^¦Áič•óAsi^Á^]|æ&^åÈ



] `{] Áå¦ãç^∙@æedÈ

àæ}\Á•^^A{[[Á][,ÁËÁ^]|æ&∿Áæe Á^˘˘ã^åÈ

9.2 Control Location and Functions

V@Ááãa^Á;[,^¦Á@ãt@Á¥a;Á&[}d[||^åÁjão@ÁxaÁ;[Á;¦Ác@^^Á;][[|Áçæqç^ÁxajåÁ¥a;Á&[[¦åãjæer\åÁxa=Á;@ç,}Aà^|[,ÈÁ/@ []cā;}æµÁx@^^Á;][[|Áçæqç^Áxaµ|[,•Á[¦Áx@A;]^¦ææð;á]A;záxáA^æbá[cæð^Á;[,^¦Á;¦Áaãa^Áåãa&@¦ÈKaÁx@Á}ãxÁa;Ă;´3]]^å ;ãc@ÁxaÁx@^^Á;][[|Áçæqç^Ébå[Á;[c4;]^¦æer\Áx@Áxo38åA;][[|Á@æa)å|^Á;}/••ÁxaÁ^æbá[cæð^Á;lÁåãa&@¦Áa;Á;[`}cr\åÈ



Ops-1246

V@Á^ælÁ;[,^¦Á@?a*@A%arÁ&[}d[||^åÁ;ão@ko@Á+HĴ;[ā);cÁ@aa&@4&[}d[|Á^ç^¦ÈAZ[||[,Ás@A%ar+d`&caa]}+Á{¦Ás@arÁ&[}d[|Áaj c@Ádæ&d[¦Á]^¦æa[¦qrÁ;æa]`æHŻV@ÁdajdĄ: Ás@Á^ælÁ;[,^¦ÁarÁ&[}d[||^åÁ;ão@Ás@ás@Á/3][[|Á;Ás@Áão4çæAç^É&ea}åÁar &[[¦åā]æas^åÁærÁ:@_,}Á5jÁFigure Ops-1246.

V@ Á ãa^Áæ) å Á^æ;Á[, ^¦Á[•ãaā] •Á; æ`Á] cā[}æ)|^Áa^Á&[}d[||^åÅ;ãc@ko@ Áslæ&d[¦q Á^{ [c^Á@ 妿`|ã&A&[}}^&caā] • [¦ÁæA&[{ à ājæaā]}Á;ÁāaAşæ;ç^Áæ) å Á^{ [c^Á@ 妿`|ã&•ÈKeA*[Ē&s^c^¦{ āj^Á} @3&@A;[•ãaā]}Á;Áœ@ Á ãa^Á;¦Á^æ;Á;[,^¦Ás d[Ás^Á&[}d[||^å/ás`Á*æ&@Á^{ [c^Árç^¦È

V@æÁ,æ&@g^Á,æá&^Á*˘ža]]^åÁ,ão@ÁayÁæ¢añaæá^Á,āAér{]^¦æč¦^Á*æč*^É&ayÁæ{]Á*æč*^Á;¦Á;āA;¦^••č¦^Á*æč*^Ě&a [āÁ¢^{]^¦æč¦^Á^æ&@•ÁG€€»ÁœÉ*4¢[]Á;[,^¦•ÁayåA*^^ÁTroubleshooting SectionÁ[¦Á;[••ãa|^Á&æč•^•ÈÉS^^] æ)åÁ^^A;}ÁaqlÁ*æč*^•Á{[¦Ásjå ä&ææan]}Á;-Á;¦[à|^{{•È

U]^¦æqā[}ÂÛ^&cā[}ÅHËGJ

© 2013 Alamo Group Inc.

ù@ÒÁÜUVŒÜŸ

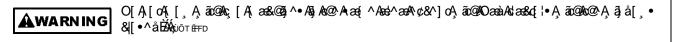
9.3 Operating the Mower

U}|^Á{]^¦æe^Áx@A{[__^\A^l[{ Áx@Atæsd[¦Á]^¦æe[¦qA^?æeÁ,ãx@Ax?@AA?æeà^|oA^&č'¦^|^Áæe'c^}^åÈÁV@Atæsd[¦Á(`•c à^Ač``ā]]^åÁ,ãx@ÁæÁÜUÚÙÁ§,ÁœÁæã^åÁj[•ãaāj}Át¦ÁæÆÜUÚÙÁ&æaÈ

 $V @ \dot{A}_{i} [, ^{k} \dot{A}_{i} A^{a} ^{a} \dot{A}_{i} A^{a} \dot{A}_{i} A^{a} \dot{A}_{i} A^{a} ^{a} \dot{A}_{i} A^{a} \dot{A}_{i} A^{a} ^{a} \dot{A}_{i} A^{a} \dot{A}_{i$

W}å^¦Á&^¦œænjÁ&[}åãaā] • ÉÅt¦æ&at [¦Áaå^•Á{ æô Á[||Á+[{ ^/t ¦æe •^•Á&[]} Å]'^ç^}@af *Á@{ Á+[{ /Å*/ā} *Á&` cÁæeAc@ •æ{ ^Á@ ã @oÁæe Ác@ Á*`¦¦[`}åā] *Áæ^æĚÁY @}Ác@á Á;&&` ¦•ÉÅ^å`&^Ác@ Át'æ&q[!Á*¦[`}åÁ]^^åÁ;@aħ^Á(æabjæabjā] * c@ Á[]^¦ææa] *Á]^^åA[-Ás@ Á[[, ^¦ĚÁCEA[[, ^¦Á+[[`}åÁ]^^åÁ]^^åÁ;ae •^•Á[Áæe/A^æe oÁ;æeáœeµ[^Á^à[`}åÁabjå à^Ásč dĚÁ/æðiā *ÁæájædæeáÆsč oÁæbjåЦÁ^ç^¦•ā] *Ás@ Ásåā^&cā‡}Á;æ¢/Á;æ6Áæ¢p[Á@]] Á,¦[å`&^Ásæák|^æ)^!/Ásč dÈ

Ctç[ãtáÁ; [, 引 * Á5jÁc@·Á^ç^\•^Áåā^&cqī}Á,@ % Á;[••āta|^ÈÁQ;Á*āčæatā;}•Á,@ \^Ác@·Á;[, ^ \Á; `•oÁbà^Ábàæ&、^åÁtj æ&&^••Áed^æ•ÁtjÁbà^Á&čdÉ4; æb.^Á*`\^Ác@ \^Áed^Á;[Áj^\•[}•Át¦Át,c@ \Átj\^ãt}Ába^à\ārÁba^@3jåÁc@ Á;[, ^\Ába^-{\^ { [, 引 * Á5jÁ^ç^\•^ÈÁY@ }Át[], 引 * Á5jÁ^ç^\•^É4(] ^\æe^Ác@ Átjæ&d; \Áeo)åÁt;[, ^\ÁbæÁeA\^å`&^åÁ*\[`}åÁ]^^åÁt ^}•`\^Átjæ&d; İÁeo)åÁt;[, ^\Á&[}d[|ÁosÁ; æb3jcæb3j^åÈÁOPS-R-211





ËÒ``ā] Ás@ Á/¦æ&a[¦Áj ão@ÁseÁāl^Ár¢cāj*`ãr@°¦Áāj Áse} Áse&&∧∙ãa|^Á[&æeaā[}È

ËÖ[Á¤[ơ¼]^¦æe^Ás@∘ÁT[,^¦Áį}ÁæÁV¦æ&d[¦Á,ãc@Áæ)Á`}å^¦⊹¦æ{ ^Á\¢@eĕ∙dÈ

ËÖ[Á≂[oÁ-{[\^Á;¦Á@æç,^Áæ),Á;]^}Á¦æ{,^Á;^æ}Ás@∘ÁT[,^¦Áæ),åÁ/¦æ&d[¦È

ËÖ[Á⇔[ơÁs¦ãç^Á§jq[Ásì'¦}ðj*Ásh^à¦ãrÁ;¦Á¦^•@ÇÁsì'¦}ơÁseh~ærÈ

ËÒ}•`¦^Á|ājÁ&|`&&@•Áæċ^Á;![]^¦^Áæåbŏ•c^åÁ{[Á;¦^ç^}oÁv¢&^••ãç^Á|āj]æ*^Áæ}åÁ;|æe∿Á@ææāj*È

ËÞ^ç^¦Áæqh[[, Á&qā]]āj*•Á(;¦Áå^à¦ãrÁq[Á&q[||^&cA;^æd;Áå¦ãç^|āj^•Ê4;|ājÁ&q`c&@•Ê4æqiåÁ*^ædà[¢^•È Ú^¦ājåã&æqh]^Á@O4å[, }Á@ÁV¦æ&q[¦ÁægiåÁT[, ^¦ÁægiåÁ&q^ædiÁ&qā]]āj*•ÁægiåÁ&q[||^&c^à/åå^à¦ãrÁ4[{ c@Á([, ^¦Áå^&\ÈÁquör#cco

Ù@ÒÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaçãį}ÂÛ^&cãį}Á́HËI€

OPERATION

 Y @}Á[cææä]*Ájæor/Áæi/Áşí (cāş)ÉA
 Aşi > Áşi > Áşi > Áşi Aşi

 A WARNING
 Aşi / [cá
 Aşi Aşi / [cá
 Aşi > Áşi > Áşi / Aşi >

V@Á[cææā]*Á]æo/ājÁc@árÁ[æ&@ã]^Á@æç^Áà^} Áå^•ā}^a/æðjåÁcv•cvåÁi[¦Á`**^åÁ·•ÀĚP[,^c/¦Ék@^Á&[`|åÁæā] `][}Áāj]æ&oÁjão@Á@æç^Á[|ãáÁjàb/&oz Ё`&@Áæe Árcv/Á`æåÁæā]•É&[}&\/cvÁæà`c(^}orÉv&ÈE&e=3*Ác@{{ÁijÁà^ c@[,}ÁæcÁæáç^\:Á@ã@áç^|[&ãćÈE>^c/¦Áæ4|[,Á&`cv¦Á@æåÁi[Á&];æ&sóÁ`&@4jàb/&orÈQ•]^&cā]*Ás@Á&`cā]*Áæ/æá{[¦ •`&@ájàb/&orÁ;¦áj¦Ái[Á,[,]*Á&a)Á@]]Á*|ãj]ærÁs@•^Áj[cv}œãæ4éÈ

U}&^Á;}Á[&ææā;}ÊÁ[,^\¦Ác@A;[,^\¦Ás@A;[,^\¦ÁsA&)A*|ð:@d^Áæà[ç^A&@A;ææ^¦ãæþÁt;Ás^A&`dÊ*[Ás@A;[,^\¦Ás[^•A;[d^@æç^Át] •ædd^}}å^¦Åæ4/æåÈÁO¦ð;*Ás@AÜÚTÁ;Ás@^Át}æ&d;¦Á`]Át[ÁFG€€Áæ}åA^}*æ*A@Aá`ðå^Át;[,^\¦ÈÆÁæÁ^ædÁ;[,^\¦Ás à^ð;*Á`•^åÊæψ|[,Ás@ÁÜÚTÁt;Á^č ¦}Át;ÁFG€€Ás^-{¦^Á?}*æ*ð;*Ás@Á^ædA;[,^\È

V@Á[cæ¦^Á;[,^\Áå^&\Á`@,`|åÁæd, æ`•Áå^Á&æd;lā\åÁæc@\Áv@ed,Asilæt*^åA;}Á∞Á\äaÁ`@,^•Á,@}Á;[,j*Á;}Áœ *'[`}åÈÖ¦æt*āj*Áx@A[cæ¦^Á;[,^\Á@æå+Á&æd+ā\Áæc@\Áv@d^{^Aiaa^A[æåA,}Ax@Akiæ&d[\Á^+`|cāj*ÁbjÅ;!^{}æč'!^ cā^Á,^ædĚQÁæd+[Á&æ*•^Áv¢&^••ãç^Á@;!•^][,^\Á&[}•`{]cāj}ÁædjåÅs¦ærcã&ed|^Ás^&\~æ^•Ásjæå^Áã^ÉÖ¦æt*āj*Áœ !^ædÁ;[,^\Á&edjÁæd+[Á&æ*•^Ásæ{æ*^Át[Áx@A[æå*ÊÚ]}&^Áx@Á;^&^••ãc`Á\ājÁsiÁæccæ3j^åÁædv&[}d[||āj*Ác@Á@ã`@ æ)åÅ;[•ãāt]}Á;-Áx@Á*ãa^Á[cæh^Á;[,^\ÉÉsaÁ;ā]Asi^Á*æ*^Át[Á&ed\^Áx@A;[,^\A@æå;GDAædjåAsi[Áæ4;];[-ã&a?}oAtjàA;~ &čcāj*È

 $Y @ \} As cap * Acap A @ `a A [A { a | A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~ A | ~$

▲ CAUTION Y @}Á•ā;*Á∞Â[cæ-Â&čcā;*Á@æåÁ[¦Átā[{ā;*Át∧•Áæ)åÁ*@`à•Ê4\^óAœÂ{[, ^!Áææ,Á§d c@{È40[Á,[o4][, ^!Á∞Á[], ^!Á@æåŧ[, }Ååā^&d^Â,}d æ^Aå^•ā;}^åÁ[Á&čo4,ã©ÁœA*]åÊ5æ}åÁ{ā`•^Á&æ}Á&æ`•^Á&æ{æ*^Át[Ác@A&]æå^Åæ}åÅæ @ææå[`•Áãčæata]}Á{¦Á∞Á]^!æt[!È

V[Á;}•`¦^Áækk[/æ)ÁkčáA;*āj^A;]*^aÅA@[`|åÅa^Á;@ajaæaj/åÅækækj]]¦[¢ã;æc/|^ÁFÌ€EECCEEAÜÚT ÈKA&@Áklæ&d; •[[,•Á/••Áv@e)ÁFÌ€EAÜÚT ÉA @axát[Ás@Á,^¢xÁ[,^¦Á*^æ)ĚÖUÁ>UVÁ ãa^Áx@Áklĭ&&@Éko@a`Á;ā]Á&æ*•^Á;¦^{ æč'¦^ &]č&@Áæajĭ¦^ÈAThe engine should not be operated at any time at more than 2400 RPM on the tractor tachometer.

V@Á;[,^¦Á;āļÁ;]^¦ææA;[!^Á;~a38a?}d^Á5já{{`*@¦Á&{}åãaā;}•Áe)åÁ;ãœÁ;••Á;[,^¦ÁāÁ@A}}ā;^•Áe+AA]dA;@e4]È GÁc@Á;[,^¦Áà^*ā;•Át[Áçãa;!ææAÉ+d;]Ác@Át!æ&d;!É&@@&\Á{;!Á;āA^A;!æ};]^åA5jÁc@Á;]ā;å|^Á;¦Áåæ{;æ*^åA};ã;^•È Y@}A^]|æ&3;*Á}ã;^•ÉA^]|æ&A;Áe#|Á}ã;^•Å;ã@A,^,Å}ã;*•Áá;A*}*`!^Á;![]^!Áaæ};&A^A[Á;@A;]ā;å|^Á;[Å;@A;]; Y@}A^]|æ&3;*Á}ã;^•ÉA^]|æ&A;Áe#|Á}ã;^•Å;ã@A,^,Å}ã; Y@}A^]|æ&3;*Á}ã;^•ÉA^]|æ&A;Åe#|Á}ã;^•Å;ã@A,^,Å}ã; Y @}A^]|æ&3;*Á}ã;A* Y @}A^]|A&A; A* Y @}A* Y @

A WARNING GÁà^•cæ)å^\•Áæ]]¦[æ&@ý,ãc@)Á+€€Á^^cý,@≱^Á;[,^¦Áá;Áð;Á;]^\ææā;}Éáč';}Á;[,^¦Á;ã&@ سا⊘⊘+áā;{ ^åãæe^|^ÂúŒe?\Á@cå[,}Êj,^ç^¦Á^æç^Ás@ Ásæ&q[¦Á;lÁæ4][,Ás^•cæ)å^\•Áa;Áæ]]¦[æ&@ jãc@)Á300 feetÁ;Áœ∕Á}ãÁ}çājÁæ4]Á;[cā;}Áq[]•Á&[{]|^c^\∩È

Ù@ÒÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÁĤËF

Y@}Á\}&[`}c\lā]*Áæáç^¦^Á\^ç^¦^Á&[}åããā[}Á;@3&@Á&æĕ•^•Áx@Atlæ&d[¦Át[Á\cæ|Éååã^}*æ*^Á([,^¦É4\cæboAtlæ&d[¦Ê ¦æã*^Áx@Á[[,^¦Á+[{ Áx@ Á&`cÉÚ@ Atlæ&d[¦Át,~Áæ}åÁ5]•]^&Axx@ Á[[,^¦Éåa|æå^•Áæ}åÅåã\A[¦Áåæ4;æ*^Áa^-{¦^ ^}*æ*ā]*Á,[,^¦Áæ*æ5]È

 $\begin{aligned} & (A_{0} = A_{0} +$

Y @} Á[`Á'^Á¢[Á@Á'}åÁ[-Á∞Á;æ•ÉA|ã @|^Áæá^Á@ { [, ^¦ÁÇEË +Dhà^-{ |^Áč |} ā] * ĚÁÞ^ç^¦Áæá^Ác@ { [, ^¦Á'} cā^|^ Á, @A^Ác@ Áa|æá^•Ásd^Áč |} ā] * ĚÁQÁœ { [, ^¦Á', čā^|^ Á, @A^Ác@ Áa|æá^•Ásd^Áč |} ā] * ĚÁQÁœ { [, ^¦Á', `•Óhà^Áæáa^àÁ@ã @¦Ác@a) ÁFG+Á';[{ Á';[`}å |^ç^|Ébáã^} * æ'^Ác@Á',[, ^¦Ásd) åÁ æáaÁ{; [, ^¦ i[cæcā] } Ác[Á&[{ ^Ác[ÁsdÁ&[{] |^c^Ár c]] Áa^-{ !^] i[&^^åā] * Át[Áæáa^•Ác@Á; [, ^¦ÉAb ÒX ÒÜÁæáa^Ác@ { [, ^¦Á; @A^Ác@Áa]æå^•Ásd^Áč !} ā] * È

OPS-R-212



AWARNING

Ö[Á][d4/dx@AÓ|æå^•Ač¦}Å, @}Ac@AT[, ^¦AÖ^&\Aã+Aæã*^åA[¦Aæ}^ !^æ[}ÊÁB&|ča]*Á&|^æbæ}&^A[¦A[¦Ač¦}];EÁÜæã#3]*Ác@AT[, ^¦Aå^&\ ^¢][•^•Ác@AÔčœ3]*ÁQ|æå^•Á;@3&@A&\aze^Aæ4,[c^}caæ]^Á^¦a[č+A@e æbå æ)åA&[č]åA&æč•AA^¦a[č•AB;bč¦^A;¦Ačç^}Aå^ææ@Á+[{Á;àb*&o*Ác@[, }Á+[{ c@AÓ|æå^•EÁçiüt⊞ b

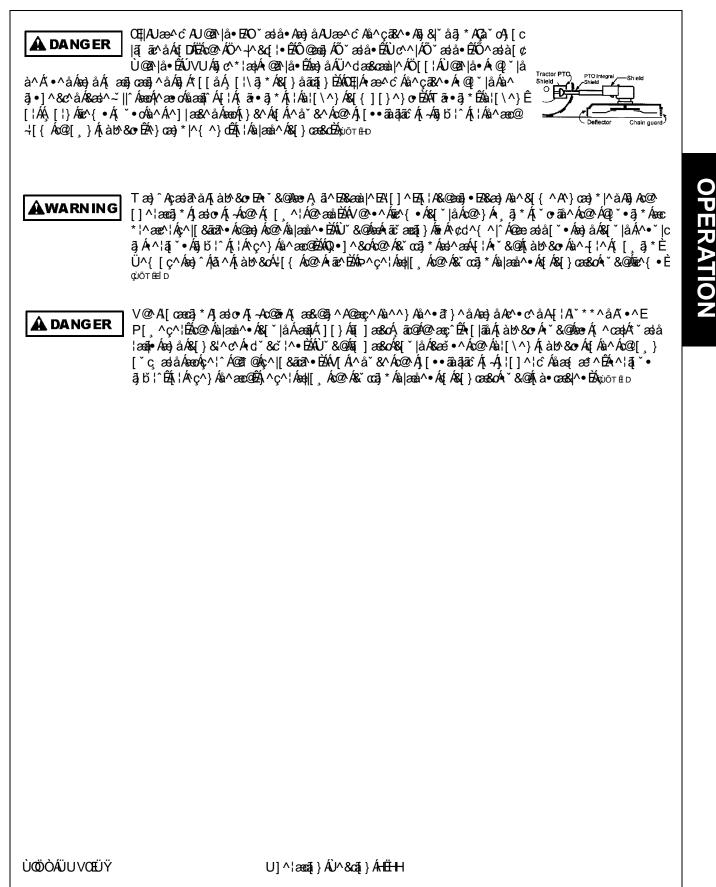


 $\begin{array}{l} \ddot{O}[\dot{A}_{1}[\dot{A}_{1}]\dot{A}_{1}]\dot{A}_{2}]\dot{A}_{2}\dot{A}_$

Ŭ@ŎÁIJU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÁHËHG

OPERATION



9.4 Shutting Down the Implement

V[Á@ chái] } Áææææ@ å Ái [, ^¦Á@ æåÉÁå• chái] Åæ dæ&d ¦Ái [ÁæÁ& [] |^c^Á q] ĚÖ^& \^æ• ^Á } ³ ÅÜÚT d Áæi |^Á@ } áåã^ } * æt ^Á& cc' \@ æåÈÁ/@ Ái [, ^¦Á@ æå j älÁ&[{ ^Ái [ÁæÁ& [{] |^c^Á q]] Á ãc@ ÅæÁ* šãæà |^ æ{ [` } chí ÁæÁ [{] |^c^Á q]] Á ãc@ ÅæÁ* šãæà |^ æ{ [` } chí Áæí AÉÖ [Á] [chí } * æt ^Ái ¦Åãã^ } * æt ^Ác@ &` cc^ \@ æå• ÁæáæÁæ @ @ÜÚT Á } |^•• Ác@ \^Áã Áæ} ^{ { ^*^ } & Á ač æã] È

OPERATION

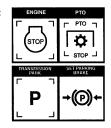
Úæl Ác@ Áclæ&q[¦Á[}Áæ4/^ç^|Á*`¦-æ&^ÉÅ]|æ&^Ác@ dæ)•{ã••ã[}Á]æl Á[æl Á[;Å]^`dæ4ÁæjåÁæ]]|^Ác@]æl 3]*Áalæa ^ÉÅ[], ^¦Ác@ Áæcææ&@åÁā[]|^{ ^} óÁ[Ác@ *'[]}åÉÅ@ c%a[], }Ác@ Á%2æ&&@åÁā[]|^{ ^} óÁ[Ác@ ; æãóÁ[¦Áæ4|Á[[cā]}Á[Á&[{ ^Á[Áæ4&a[]]/c^Á;q]] à^-{¦^Á¢ ¢ãa3]*Ás@ Áclæ&q[¦ÉÁOPS-U-0016





🛦 DANG ER

OO2UUOA^æçā * As@ Ata&a{ المُحمَّظ المُحمَّظ عَدْمَ * A^As@ Aj على المَحَدَّ c@ Áta&a{ الأدعة • { تق • تؤ } لأج لأج من على المحمَّل المحمَ محمَّل المحمَّل المحم محمَّل المحمَّل المحمَ



10. DISCONNECTING THE MOWER FROM THE TRACTOR

Ó^-{ ¦^Á&ãr&{}}^&&cāj*Áv@Á{ [, ^¦Ékv@Á{ [, ^¦Á{ `•Óka^Á&ãr^}*æ'^åÁæjåÁæjåákajæå^Á[cææā[}ÁxexÁxeÁ{ [] |^c^Á;{]È T [ç^Áx@Á{ [, ^¦Át[Áxeá/^ç^|Árd[¦æ'^Á[&ææā] }ÁxejåÁ] |æ&^Áx@Á{ [, ^¦Á@ æåÅ] }Áx@Á*![` }åÈÁkQÁx@Á{ [, ^¦ÁæjÅ[c !^•cāj*Ár^&`¦^|^Á] }Áx@Á*![` }åÉAal[&\Áx@Á{ [, ^¦Á] Ár^&`¦^|^Áa^-{ ¦^Áxeæc^{] cāj*Át[Åaãr&[}}^&x&áxÁ'[{ Áx@ dæ&d{ !È

▲ DANGER ▷^ç^¦Á•cæ) åÁ[¦Áæ)[[c@¦Á]^¦•[}Áq[Á+cæ) åÁà^ç,^^}ÁæÁ\`}}ā)*Ádæ&q[¦Áæ) åÁc@A([,^¦ ,@}Á\$á≇&[}}^&ca)*Ás@Á§] |^{ ^}cA;[{Ás@Átæ&q[¦È

Ŭ@ŎÁIJU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÅHËH

11. MOWER STORAGE

Ú¦[]^¦|^Áj¦^]ælāj*Áæ)åÁq[¦āj*ÁœA4([, ^\ÁæaÁ@Á^}åAj ÁœA4)åÁ;Áæ@Á^æe[}Á¥iÁ&lãa8æ4Á[Á(æaā)æaājāj*ÁñerÁæ]]^ælæ)&^ æ)åÁ{[Á@]]Á?}•`¦^Á^æl•Á;Á&a]^}åæai|^Á^¦ça8^ÈÁV@Á{[|[,ā]*Áæl^Á`**^•c°åÁq[¦æ*^Á;¦[&^å`¦^•K

- ✓ QQ | [* QC Á&|^æ), Áæ| Áå ^à lã Á[~Ác@ Á[] ^ \Á[] \^ç^} cÁ åæ{ æ* ^Á √[{ Á | [ccā] * Á * læ• Á æ) å • cæ), åā] * Á æe^ \È
- Š à l aber Ácel Á; [, ^ k k \ ^ æ ^ Á; [] c Áce à Å ál Á; a |^cc^|• Åce Ás ^ ceat ^ å Áş Ác@ Á; æş c } æ) & ^ Á ^ & Ace] È
- ✓ Vất@c^} Á æ hás [lœ Á æ à á hás a h
- "
 Üdi !^Aá@ Aí [, ^!Aí Ászá& / ás Éás!^Aí læš Á ás@ á@
 { [, ^!A@ `• ā * Á! cā * Á * ^ & `!^|^Aí } ka |[& Aí !
 æAí ![`} å Árçr |È
- W ^ A;] ! æ Á[` & @ E] Á ? æ (^ | Á @ ! ^ Á ; ^ & ^ e æ ^ (A; ! ^ c ^) Á ` • o & å Å æ æ æ Å @ & å] ^ æ æ & ^ A ~ c@ Á [, ^ | E Å

ÍOPS-R-214



A DANGER ▷^ç^¦Aæh[[, A&@aåå!^} Ą;¦Ą;c@;¦Ą,^¦•[}•Aş[Aāâ^Ą;}As@A/;æ&d[;|Ą;¦AQ]]^{ ^} Œ Øæh[ā] * Ą; ~Á&æà Á^•č |o4sj Á ^¦ā[č•Ásj Ď;]^ Ą;¦Ás^aæ@e¥Ásjö≣⊕



12. TRANSPORTING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

Q,@;\^}cÁ@ee ætå•Á;-Á;]^¦ææj*Ás@ Átæsud;¦ÁæjåÆj]|^{{^}of&eyåAfc@;Å;[••āàājāĉÁ;-Áæs&&ãa^}orÁed^A;[orÁv-c/ba^@jå ,@}Á[`Áājāi@Á,[¦\āj*ÁnjÁæjÁæ}Áæd~æbÁV@;!^-{¦^Êxs@ Á;]^¦æe[¦Á;`•oÁ\{]|[^Á[[åAbĭå*^{^}ofAejåÁa]¦æs&æ&v•Á;@}}Átæ)•][¦cāj*Ás@ Átæsud;¦ÁæjåÁā[]|^{{^}ofbac;^^}}Á[&ææaā]}•ĚAÓO^Á*•āj*Á[[åÅbĭå*^{{^}ofAejå -{||[,ā]*Áræ^Átæ)•][¦cAj;¦&^å`¦^•Êxc@ Á;[••āàājāĉÁ;-Áæs&&ãa^}orÁ;@aj^Á;[çāj*Ábac;^^^}Á[&ææaā]}•ÁsæajÁba^ •`à•cæ)cædja#|^Á;ājājā^àÉÁOPS-U-0017

Ù@ÒÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}Á+ËHÍ

▲WARNING T æ\^A&^¦ææj Ac@eerA@ Aku|[, AT [çā] * AX ^@&k|^+4QUT XDA â`} Aşi + Aşi + Aşi • `&@Azak, æ Áze Át[Áz\^A&|^æ]^ Áçã âb|^Áæj å Á/^* âb|^ÈÁY @} Át æ) •][¦cā] * Ác@ O` `ā] { ^} o´t • ^ Ác@ Á/¦æ&ct[¦Á|æ @3] * Á, æ} ā] * Áāt @> Áæj å Át[||[, Áæ||Á[&æ dæ-a&Á^* `|ææji] • Ékjöft)



12.1 Transporting Mower

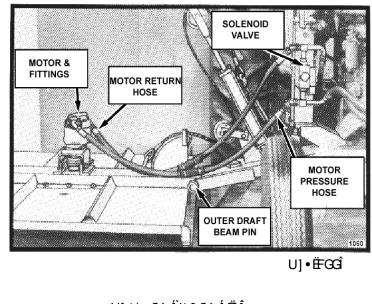
TRANSPORTING UNDER THE UNIT'S OWN POWER

Y@}Átæ)•][¦cāj*Áta^ç^^}ÁtjàÁtāc^•Át¦Áta^ç^^}Á&`ccāj*Ájæe•^•Éas@At[||[,āj*Át¦[&^å`¦^Át@Q`|åAta^Át[||[,^åK FÈ Ù@oAt~Ás@Aj[,^¦Át[Ás@A&`ccāj*Á@æat@jDÁeenjåÁsee|[,Ásee|At[[cāt]}Át[ÁSu[{^Át[Ásea4Su[{]|^c^Ár(t]]ĔA GÈ Üæata^Ás@Ata¦æex4ta^æt[Át[ÁnerÁ@t@•oAj[•ãnat]}È

- HÈ Üæãa^Áx@ Á ãa^Á; [, ^¦Á } đặÁ@ Áå^&\Á; [] Ásť æðj ok@ Á妿okå^æ; È
- $\label{eq:linear_line$

TRANSPORTING UNIT BY FLATBED TRAILER

T [• cÁt'æ&d[¦• Á, ãc@ÁscÁ'ãå^Á{ [`} c^åÁ{ [, ^¦ Á@ æåÁseccæ&@ åÁ, āļ|Áà^Á‡, ç^¦Á^*æ Át'æ)•][¦cāj* Á, ãå c@ÁÇF€G+Á, ãå^DĎÁ2[¦ c@ã Á^æe[}É4]^ Á; -Áœ Á{ ||[, āj* Á; |[& ^å` ¦^• Á; `• cÁa^ Á[||[, ^åK

- FÈ <u>Viag •] [icā * Á ão@k ãā^Á; [^ \ kæccas&@ å kk/v ^ kæh[æå ā * kb[& Á; lÁæ;] Áţ Áţ æå Át æåq \ kb) å Át æåq \ kb0^} c' l Ác@ d æåq d æb Åt æåq \ kb0^} c' l Ác@ d æåq d æb Åt æåq \ kb0^} c' l Ác@ d æåq d æb Åt æåq \ kb0 å å æq å kbo å å Åt c, ^ > } Át@ At æåq \ kb0 å å Åt c, ^ > } Át@ At æåq \ kb0 å å Åt c, ^ > } Át@ At æåq \ kb0 å å Åt c, ^ > } Át@ At æåq \ kb0 å å Åt c, ^ > } Át@ At æåq \ kb0 å å Åt c, ^ > } Át@ At æåq \ kb0 å å Åt c, ^ > } Åt@ At æåq \ kb0 å å Åt c, ^ > } Åt@ At æåq \ kb0 å å Åt c, ^ > } Åt@ At æåq \ kb0 å å Åt c, ^ > } Åt@ At æåq \ kb0 å å Åt c, ^ > } Åt@ At æåq \ kb0 å Åt c, ^ > } Åt@ At æåq \ kb0 å Åt c, ^ > } Åt@ At æåq \ kb0 å Åt c, ^ > } Åt@ At æåq \ kb0 å Åt c, ^ > } å Åt c, ^ > }</u>
- CÈ <u>Viaj•][:cā]*Á ão@kāa^Á; [, ^!Á^{ [ç^å!KÚæ}\</u> Ác@ Á:æ&{[:Áæ]åÅč :} Ác@ Á?*ā]^Á; ~-ĔÜ^{ [ç^Åc@ Á^^ Á[Áæç[ãa æ£]* Ác@ Á@å]æ [ãæ æ£]å & æ&&ãa^} cæ A* i^Áæ; [i A & æ]Á; æ [i A & æ] & ác i]


Ŭ@ŎÁIJU VŒIJŸ

U]^¦æaāj}ÂÛ^&cāj}ÁHËĤ

OPERATION

$$\begin{split} & | h^{2} + h^{2}$$

$$\begin{split} & \mathsf{M} \wedge \mathsf{A} \mathsf{ed}_{\mathsf{A}} = \mathsf{A} \mathsf{a}_{\mathsf{A}} = \mathsf{A} \mathsf{A} = \mathsf{A} \mathsf{A} = \mathsf{A} \mathsf{A} = \mathsf{A} \mathsf{A} = \mathsf{A} = \mathsf{A} \mathsf{A} = \mathsf{A} = \mathsf{A} \mathsf{A} = \mathsf{A}$$

12.2 Transporting on Public Roadways

$$\begin{split} \hat{O}_{cd}^{A} & \hat{A}_{cd}^{A} & \hat{A}_{cd}$$

AWARNING



ÙØÖÒÁÜU∨ŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÁHËHÏ



 $T a h^{A} | h^{A} =$



Y @\} A[] ^ | ææð] * A[} A] ` à | â&A'[æå • EA@æç ^ &[] • ãå^ | ææð] ` Á[¦ Á[c@ ¦ Á[æå Á • ^ | • EÁÚ` || Á[Á:@ Á ãå ^ [~Á:@ Á[æå Á[&&æ ð] } æ] ` Á[Áæ] [, Áæ] Á[||[, ð] * Á!æ-æ (Á] æ• EÁÖ[Á, [cÁ* ¢&^ å Á:@ Á* æÁ] ^ å Áð] ^ å Áð] ` [` | Á&[` } d ` Á[| Áæ* | ã&` | c` !æ4 Å ! æ&d[| • EÁOE, æ` • Á cæ æ† \cA, @} Á! æð •] [| cð] * Á:@ Á!æ&d[| • EÁOE, æ` • Á cæ æ† \cA, @} Á!æð •] [| cð] * Á:@ Á!æ&d[| • EÁOE, æ` • Á cæ æ† \cA, @} Á!æð •] [| cð] * Á:@ Á!æ&d[| Áæ) å Áð]] |^{ ^ } c [} Á, ` à | ã&A[æå• EÁW • Á&æč cð] > Áæ} å Á* å` &^ A] ^ à Åã-[c@ ¦ Áç ^ @&] ^ • Á; ! Á] ^ å^ • dãæ) • Áæ^ Á§ Á:@ Áæ^ æÈOPS-U- 0022





Þ^ç^¦&aa|[, &@aja`!^} A; |A; c@`|A;^'+[}•A[Aãa^A; } &@ A/; aa&q[|A; |AQ] |^{ ^} Œ Øæj|ā] * Á; - Á&aa; Á^• ĭ |oÁs; Á ^';ā[˘•Ás; bǐ ¦^ Á; ¦&a*aæ@éÁk;:ö⊞eD

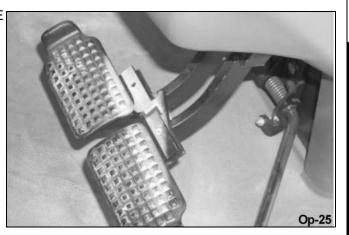


Ù@ÒÁIJU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æcaji}ÂÛ^&caji}ÁHËĤ



Ü^å`&^A}]^^åAa^-{:|^Ač:|}∄,*A;Hæ]]|^∄,*Aœ(Aa:Hæ)^•Ė Ò}•`!^Ác@æc%a[c@%a;Hæ)^Áj^åæ]•Áæ}^Á[&\^åA[*^c@}; ,@}A;]^!ææ]*A;}A;`à]&A[@a*•È OPS-U-0023



12.3 Hauling the Tractor and Implement

Ó^-{ ¦^Áta) •] [¦cāj * ÁteÁ][æá^åÁtæt(¦Áte) å/át]] /{ ^} Œ { ^æ ` ¦^Átœ Á@ ∄ @Ate) åÅ ãå colási ã ^} •ãi }•Áte) å/ť ![•• ^ ∄ @A[, Átœ Áte] {] |^c^A][æå^åÁ } ãťEHÔ] •` !^Átœ Ate [[æáÅ ā]Áta^Átj Áte] {] |ãte) &^Å; ãtœ Ate Afai ã •Á ^ó{{ ; cœ Áte^ æ Ásœ tÁ, ājÁta^Átæç^/|^å átœ] `* œÉOPS-U-0024



Ŭ@ŎÁIJU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æeaji}ÂÛ^&caji}ÂĤËH

© 2013 Alamo Group Inc.

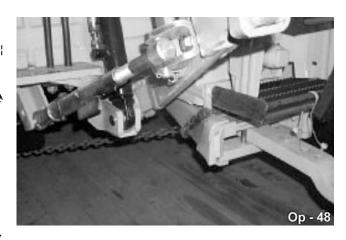
OPERATION

W• ^ Áœå ^ č æc | ^ Ár ã ^ å Áæ) å Álæc ^ å Ác æl ^ ! • Áæ) å ^ č] { ^} oÁt [Át æ] •] [! oÁc@ Át æ&d [! Áæ) å Ái] | ^{ } eÈ Ô[} • č | oÁæ) Áæč c@l ! ã ^ å Åå ^ æh ! Át [Áæ] å Ái] | ^{ } eÈ ^ č] { ^} oÁ ^ č ā ^ å Åå ^ æh ! Át [Áå ^ c · ! { 3 ^ Ac@ Á ! ! [] ^ ! ^ č] { ^} oÁ ^ č ā ^ å ÅÅ Aæh ! Át [Áå ^ c · ! { 3 ^ Ac@ Á ! ! [] ^ ! ^ č] { ^} oÁ ^ č ā ^ å ÅÅ Aæh ! Åt [Åå ^ c · ! { 3 ^ Ac@ Á ! ! [] ^ ! ^ č] { ^} oÁ ^ č á d æ] • Ékææi | ^ • Áæj å tp ! Át ä å ^ ! • ÉA ^ & č ! ^] ^ Áæ å [,] Åa [c@k@ Á! [] oÁæ] å Á ^ æh [Ac@ Át æ&d ! ! Á cita i a * Ác@] ! [] ^ ! Áæ Á& [,] A [&æat] • Åæ Á] ^ &ãæ à å Áa ^ Ac@ Át æ&d ! ! { æ} č æsc ! ^ ! È OPS-U- 0025



CE | að) * ^ Ác@ Á& @aæið • Ár [Ác@æacÁ @ } Ádā* @ ^ } ^ å ÊÁc@ & @ceāið • Ácd ^ Áj ` || āj * Áå[, } , ad å Áæð å Áæ* æðið • c c@ { • ^ | ç^• ÈÁÓ æð ^ ` || ^ Áæ* @ ^ } Áœ Á ^ & ` | āj * Á& @æaið • Á; | [c@ ¦ Áæe c^ } ^ !• Á * āj * Áa [[{ ^ !• Á; ! Áa āj å ^ !• Át [Áæið] | ^ { æctā č { Ác^ } • āj } ĚÁAV• ^ Ár ¢ d ~ { ^ Á&æd ^ Å @ } æccæ& @ j * Áæ) å Á ^ { [çāj * Ác@ Á ^ &` ! āj * Á& ^ çã& • Áæ Ác@ ^ ¢ d ^ { ^ Ac^ } • āj } Áði ç[| ç^ å Å @ } Á^ | ^ æ ^ å Á@æe Ác@] [c^ } cãædÁt [Ábi - JæcÁ ^ ! āj ` • Ábi b ! ^ È

Y @4^Á@eĕ |ā] * Ác@ Áclæ&d[¦Áæ) å Áā[] |^{ ^} dÉ(æ\ [&&æ• ā] } æ Ár d[] • Át[Á&@ &\ Ác@æcÁc@ Áclæ&d[¦Áæ) å ā[] |^{ ^} d@æç^ Á, [d([ç^å Á; ¦Á @ãe^å/æ) å Ác@æcÁc@ • ^& '; ā] * Á&@æç ^ Á, [d([ç^å á, '; Å @ãe^å/æ) å Ác@æcÁc@ • ^& '; ā] * Á&@æç ^ Á, [æaj æaj æaj ^å Ác} • ā] ÈÁQÅå` ; ā] * dæ) •] [|dærÆædå Åa; æ ā] * ÉA @æi] Áč ; } ā] * ÉA, ^; çā] * æ&æa[} Å, æ• Á, ^; -[; { ^å ÉA @ai] ÁœiA @ Á, ^¢dA æ^ Át & @áb] ^ & & Á, *; āĉ Á, -Á@ Át æå ÉA @æi Å; DPS-U-0026



Ù@ÒÁÜU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÁHË€

OPERATION

13. TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

HYDRAULIC CYLINDER NOT WORKING Á EÓ @ & Á/ç^|Á, -Á@ 妿i | 88 Á|ĭā á/§^^ Á ā @ ź æi *^Á, } Áæi \ DĚÔ@ & Á{ •^^Ásá, `{] Ási Á`} & cāi }ā *Á; [] ^||^Ási Ásec^{{]} cāj *Á[Á •^Áæi [c@; /Ási | āj å^!Á, !Á, !^••` |^Á æi *^DÁGA, `{] Æi Á [!\āj *] ![] ^!|^Ê&@ & Áso@ Á; !^••` !^Á; } Ás@ Áāj ^ÉV@ Á ^[ai -Áçæiç^A, æi Ási ^ÉB æ•ā] *Á¦ĭãi ÁsecÁt[[Á[, Á; !^•` '_^ ÈČQ &`]āj å^!Asi Á cāi A, [oĂ` } & cāi }ā *Á; ![] ^!|^ÊÁs&@ & Ás@ Áāj ^Á[!Á q[]] æi ^ÉV@ Á] æ q[}•Áşi Á@ å|æi | æi Asi / Åi &`]āj å^!Asi Á cāi A, [oĂ` } & cāi }ā *Á; ![] ^!|^ÊÁ&@ & Ás@ Áāj ^Á[!Á q[]] æi ^ÉV@ Á] æ q[}•Áşi Á@ å|æi | æi Asi / Åi &`]āj å^!Ási Á cāi A, [oĂ` } & cāi }ā *Á; ![] ^!|^ÊÁ&@ & Ás@ Áāj ^Á[!Á q[]] æi ^ÉV@ Á] æ q[}•Áşi Á@ å|æi | æi Asi / Åi çã čæi | Âsi [`à|^ʦ^^Êi & cấs@ ái }æi | Âsi / Å;] Å@esc^Áscá & [!^å á, æi | Ási | átÁsi Á![, Ási [` } å Ás@ Á; ē q] }ÈÁQ Ás@ & Aši / Åi [`à|^Ê!^^Êi & cás@ ái }æi] æi ^Á; }^Á; āi Á@esc^Áscá & [!^å á, æi | Ási | átÁsi Á![, Ási [` } å Ás@ Á; ē q] }ÈÁQ Ási @ &æ ^ÊA^] | æ& Ás@ Ási [ð] å^!È

NOTE: Refer to repair parts section on valve bank settings on individual relief cartridges.

HYDRAULIC MOTOR NOT WORKING Á ÉÓ @ &\Áðj ^ • Á{ ¦Áðj \ • Á¦ ¦Áða Á@ ^ Ád ð ~ Áð ð &@ å È ÁQ Á@ Á[[d[¦Áða Á& [**ð] * å[, } +Á } å^¦Á[æå Ê Á^ &@ &\Áo@ Á^ |ð ~ Áçæqç^ Á^ coðj * Á¦ } Ác@ Á&` co^¦Áçæqç^ È

STRUCTURAL MEMBERS

Øæajĭ ¦^ÁşiÁd č & č ¦æ¢á, ^{ à ^ ¦•Á*, }^!æļ^Á^•ĭ |œ,Á'[{ Á[č * @Át/ææ; ^} ŒÁY @áp^Ác@^Á&e^^Á&[}•d č & c*åÁţ Á ã@ cæ)åå æà č • Ě&@^Á&æ} } [c/á\^Á; æå^A d [}*Á*] [č * @Át Á ã@ cæ)åÅæà} [! { æþ⁄æà č • ĚÁY @áp^Ác@^Á&e^A&[· Át [^ A tag o do@ e^] æb o Át Áæ) ^ Á ¢ c* } of, c@ ¦ Ás@æ) Ásj Á; [¦ æþá • ^ Ásj Á* læ • ÉÅ, ^^å • ÉÅsl č • @ÉA { æl/Åa č • @ • ÉÆa)åÁ { æl/Át^^ • Á] æb o Át Áæ) ^ Á ¢ c* } of, c@ ¦ Ás@æ) Ásj Á; [¦ æþá • ^ Ásj Á* læ • ÉÅ, ^^å • ÉÅsl č • @ÉA { æl/Åa č • @ • ÉÆa)åÁ { æl/Át ^^ • Á] æb o Át Áæ) ^ Á ¢ c* } of, c@ ¦ Ás@æ) Ásj Á; [¦ æþá • ^ Ásj Á* læ • ÉÅs ^^ å • ÉÅsl č • @ÉA { æl/Åa č • @ • ÉÆa)åÁ { æl/Át ^^ • Á] æb o Át Áæ) ^ Å ¢ c* } of, c@ ¦ Ás@æ) Ásj Á; [¦ c*åát]] / { ^} of A { [c ^ • Á ^ ä @Á* { æl/Åa č • @ • ÉÆa)åÁ { æl/Át ^^ • Á] æb o Át Áæ] ^ å át f Ás c Æb @ æ át [] c*å f a] | / { ^} of A { [c ^ • Á ^ ä @Á* { æl/Åa č • @ • ÉÆa)åÁ { æl/Åt ^^ • Á] e c^ \ æ f Å ã @f, [• āæ] / Át [č * åfa]] / { ^} of A { [c ^ • Á ^ ä @Á*] { / { A' [} of, @ ^ | • Áæ} á Å] e c^ \ æ f Å ã @f, [• āæ] / Át [' č * åfa]] / { ^} of A { æ f æ A î æ A î æ æ f Å f æ a æ f • c^ \ æ f Å ã æ f Å f a æ •] [! of, [• ãæ] } Á{!] of, @ ^ | • Å æ ^ ĉ Æa)å Å, ! ^ c^ } œ] Å f, Æa [å a f Æs b i ^ ÉÁ+!] of, @ ^ | • @ } Åa [[{ Æ Æs Æs Æs æ •] [! of, [• ãæ] } Á{! [A c ^] a * Á æ ^ ĉ Æs å æ f á æ@f i æ a f Æs å a f [• æ] / Æs / * [] * @Å ` ! ~ æ f Ás Åt æ} å Å] [• æ æ] * Á!] of, @ ^ | • f ~ f ~ * @ * ! ~ æ f Ás å á f a [] • æ æ] / Æs * Á' @ f @ /] * * * [] * @Å ` ! ~ æ f Ás Å f [] * æ] * Á*!] of, @ / | • Å *] ~ æ f Á a c / ! æ f Æs å a f Å] [• æ] / Ås b !]

Ŭ@ŎÁIJU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÅHËF

Ù@ÒÁIJU VŒÜŸ

U]^¦æaāį}ÂÛ^&cāį}ÅHËG

MAINTENANCE SECTION

Maintenance Section 4-1

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Tiger Mowers are designed for high performance and rugged durability, yet with simplified maintenance. The purpose of this section of the manual is to help the operator in the regular servicing of the mower. Regular maintenance at the intervals mentioned will result in the maximum efficiency and long life of the Tiger Mower.

When you purchase a Tiger Mower you also acquire another valuable asset, Tiger's parts organization. Our rapid and efficient service has guaranteed the customer satisfaction for many years. Tiger parts keep up with the demands for efficiency, safety and endurance expected of the Tiger Mower.

MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS

- Be sure end of grease gun and zerks are clean before using. Debris injected into bearings, etc. with grease will cause immediate damage.
- DO NOT use a power grease gun to lubricate bearings. These require very small and exact amounts of lubrication. Refer to the det ailed maintenance section for specific lubrication instructions. DO NOT overgrease bearings.
- Lexan windows should be washed with mild soap or detergent and luke warm water, using a soft clean sponge or soft cloth. DO NOT use abrasive or alkaline cleaners or metal scrapers on lexan windows!
- Be alert to maintenance indicators such as the in-tank filter pressure gauge, hydraulic reservoir sight gauge, etc. Take the required action to correct any problems immediately.
- <u>Release of energy from pressurized systems may cause inadvertent actuation of cylinders, or sudden</u> release of compressed springs. Before disconnecting any hoses relieve pressure by shutting tractor off, setting cutter on ground and actuating lift valve handles.

AWARNING DO NOT use hands to check for r suspected leaks in h ydraulic hoses! Hydr aulic fluid escaping under pressure can have sufficient force to penetrate skin and cause serious injury. If fluid is injected into s kin, it must be surgically removed w ithin a few hours or gangrene may result. Use a small piece of wood or cardboard, not hands, to search for pin hose leaks. Be sure all connections are tight and hoses and lines are not damaged before applying pressure.

BREAK IN PERIOD

In addition to following the break in instructions for your particular tractor, the in-tank hydraulic fluid filter should be replaced after the first 50 hours of service. The reafter the filter should be replaced every 500 hours, or yearly, whichever comes first.

Re-torque wheel lugs after first five hours of operation and periodically thereafter. See torque specifications listed in the tractor's service manual for your particular model. Wheel lugs must always be re-torqued whenever a wheel is removed and reinstalled.

🛦 DANG ER

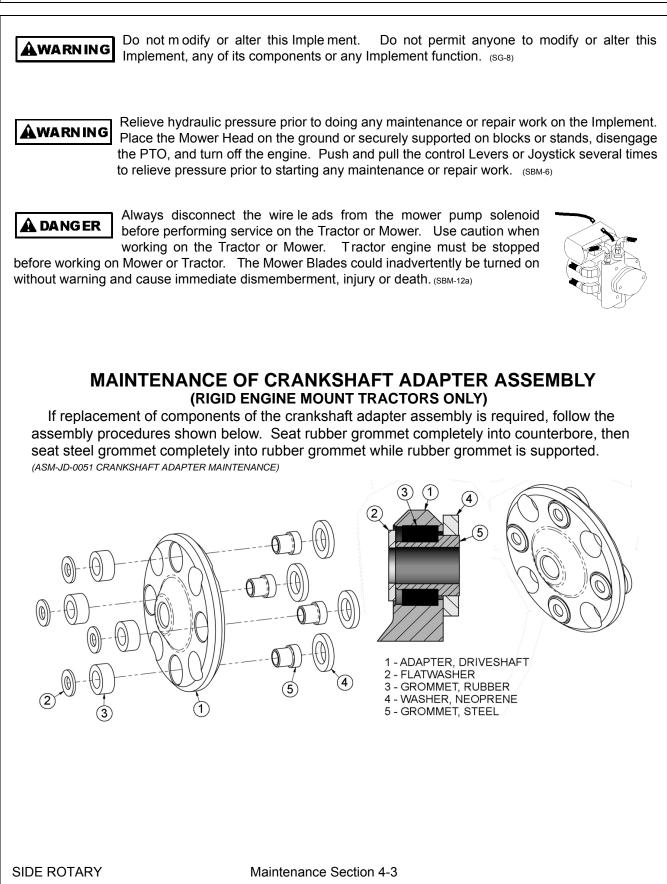
Never work under the Implement, the fr amework, or any lif ted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent s udden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



<u>MAINTENANCE</u>

SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-2



NAINTENANCE

REGULAR MAINTENANCE

The intervals at which regular servicing should be done are based on hours of operation. Use the tractors hour meter to determine when regular servicing is required.

Daily or Every 8 Hours						
ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS				
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-Joint & Stub Shaft	Grease	Grease as instructed in detailed Maintenance Section				
Pump Drive Shaft	Check and Lube	Insure drive shaft end play				
Crankshaft Adapter	Check rubber grommets	Replace grommets if damaged or missing				
Pivot Points	Lubricate	Inject grease until it appears at end				
Hydraulic Fittings	Check for leaks	Tighten when needed. Do Not use hands to che ck for leaks. See Maintenance Precautions				
Knives	Check	Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change or sharpen as needed				
Spindle mounting bolts (spindle to deck)	Check	3/4" x 2" torque to 331ft./lbs.				
Knife mounting bolts (knife to disk)	Check	Pre-lubricate threads, then torque to 800 ft. lbs.				
Disk mounting bolts (disk to spindle)	Check	5/8" X 1-3/4" bolt torque to 204 dry or 184 oiled ft. lbs.				
Belts	Check/Adjust	Check if broken, tighten as required				
Main Frame and Deck	Check	Retorque bolts to torque specifications in this section				
Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check	Add if required per fluid recommendations				
SIDE ROTARY	Maintenance Section	4-4				

MAINTENANCE

WEEKLY OR EVERY 40 HOURS						
ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS				
Rotary Spindle	Lubricate	Every 40 hours or weekly				
	WEEKLY OR EVERY	50 HOURS				
ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS				
In Tank Hydraulic Fluid Filter (10 micron filter)	Change	Change after first 50 hours only then every 500 hours or yearly				
In-Line High Pressure Filter (10 micron filter)	Change	Change after first 50 hours only then every 500 hours or yearly				
	MONTHLY OR EVERY	150 HOURS				
ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS				
Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check	Add as needed				
Hydraulic Tank Breather	Clean/Check/Replace	Clean or replace Element as required				
Rear Tire Type 480/80R38 18.4-34 18.4-38	Max P.S.I. 29 26 26					
SIDE ROTARY	Maintenance Section	4-5				

MAINTENANCE

YEARLY OR EVERY 500 HOURS ITEM SERVICE COMMENTS Spindle Grease Change Motor to Spindle Spline Change Hydraulic Tank Fluid Change In Tank Hydraulic Fluid Filter Change (10 micron filter) In-Line HP Filter Change Change when indicated or (10 micron filter) by restriction indicator. Hydraulic Tank Breather Change

MAINTENANCE

SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-6

TROUBL	ESHOOTING

SYMPTOMS	CAUSE	REMEDY
Vibration	Loose Bolts	Check all bolts and tighten to recommended torque specifications in this section
	Cutter assembly	a. Check for damaged blades, disc, unbalanced or cutter shaft.
		b. Replace if needed.
		c. Check for wire, rope, etc. entangled in the cutter assembly
Mower will not lift	Hydraulic Fluid Low Leaks in line Faulty relief valve	Check and refill Hyd Fluid Tighten or replace fittings and hoses Check pressure in line. Line pressure in Control Valve should be at least 2500 P.S.I.
	Kinked or blocked	Clean or replace lines
	Faulty cylinder	Inspect, repair or replace cylinder
Oil Temperature rises	Low oil level above 200°F Kinked/blocked hoses Worn pump/motor	Bring oil to proper level. Inspect / Repair / Replace Disable and Repair
Mower will not start or run	Blown fuse	Check fuse between mower switch and ignition / replace
	Ball valves closed Low oil level Line leak	Make sure valves are open Check Hyd. tank and fill Check all fittings and lines, re-tighten or replace
	Electronic solenoid faulty	a. Without the tractor running, turn the mower switch to on. A low audible click is not heard if the solenoid is engaging the solenoid spool. If click is not heard, leave switch in on position and with a screwdriver or other steel object, touch the small nut on the end of the solenoid. If the metallic object is not attracted to the nut, check the fuse and wiring for an open circuit. If the o bject is a ttracted but no "click" is heard, replace the solenoid.
SIDE ROTARY	Maintenance Section 4-7	

TROUBLESHOOT	NG (CONTINUED)	
		b. Remove the four bolts holding the small block to the main block. Lift and remove small block being careful not to damage O- rings/filter.
		c. Clean filter and re-install.
		d. Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block, check block and spool for contaminants and scratches. Clean parts or replace if scratched.
Motor runs but will not cut	Belts	Inspect belts and pulleys. Replace belts and repair as needed.
	Tensioner	Adjust tensioner nut flat washer washer is flush with top of guide.
Mower turns slowly or not at all	Contaminants restricting spool movement in valve body	Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block. Check block and spool for contaminants and scratches.
		Clean parts or replace if scratched.
	Suction lines obstructed	Check for kinks or obstruction in suction hose.
	Low oil level	Check Hyd. tank level and fill.
Pump will not work	Excessive wear on internal parts	Disassemble and repair.
Motor will not work	Excessive wear on internal parts	Disassemble and repair

NOTE: If flow meter is available, check pressure and flow volume for all suspected hydraulic problems.

If the solution to your problem cannot be found in this section, call the Technical Service representative at the number shown on the front cover of this manual.

Г

SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-8

				1	orqu	e tor St	andar	d Faste	ners			
		\square			$ \mathcal{K} $	7						、 、
	reads		/	Grade 2		1	Grade 5			Grade 8		/
	per inch		ntening To	rque	Т	ightening To			htening Tor			ghtening 1
				Dry plain					Dry Plated			Dry Plat
(in.)		K=0.15	K=0.17	K = 0.20		5 K = 0.17		K = 0.15	K=0.17	K=0.20	K = 0.15	K=0.1
1/4	20	49 in-lbs	59 in-Ibs	66 in-Ibs				107 in-lbs		143 in the	126 in the	1/3 in-1
5/16	18	101	122	135	157	178	209	221	251	295	259	294
3/8	16	15 ft-lbs		20 ft-lbs			31 ft-lbs		37 ft-lbs	44 ft-lbs		
7/16	14	24	29	32	37	42	49	52	59	70	61	70
1/2 9/16	13 12	37 53	<u>44</u> 63	49 70	57 82	<u>64</u> 92	75	80	90 130	106 154	94 135	106
5/8	11	73	87	97	113	128	150	159	130	212	135	211
3/4	10	129	155	172	200	227	267	282	320	376	331	375
7/8	9	125	150	167	322	365	429	455	515	606	533	604
1	8	187	225	250	483	547	644	681	772	909	799	905
1 1/8	7	266 375	319 450	354 500	596 840	675 952	794	966 1363	1095 1545	1288 1817	1132 1597	1283
1 1/2	6	652	783	869	1462	1657	1950	2371	2688	3162	2779	3150
4/4	20	FC : #	co. !:- #	75	071: "		hread Se		420	404	4441-1	Jaco Li -
1/4 5/16	28 24	56 in-lbs 112	68 in-lbs 135	75 in-lbs 150	87 in-lb 174	s 99 in-lbs 197	116 in-lbs 231	123 in-lbs 245	139 in-lbs 278	164 in-lbs 327	144 in-lbs 287	163 in- 325
3/8	24 24	17 ft-lbs	20 ft-lbs							49 ft-lbs		
7/16	20	27	32	36	41	47	55	58	66	78	68	78
1/2	20	41	49	55	64	72	85	90	102	120	105	120
9/16 5/8	18 18	59 82	71 99	78 110	91 127	103	121 170	128 180	146 204	171 240	151 211	171 239
3/4	18	82 144	173	110	223	253	297	315	204	420	369	418
7/8	14	138	165	184	355	403	474	502	568	669	588	666
1	14	210	252	280	542	614	722	765	867	1020	896	1016
1 1/8	12	298	357	397	668	757	890	1083	1227	1444	1269	1439
1 1/4	12 12	415 734	498 880	553 978	930	1055	1241	1509	1710	2012	1768	2004
Torque values Torque values		and 5/16-in s	eries are in i	inch-pounds. where Torque		on Relat	tionship	K = 0.1		ed and dry co I drv condition	onditions ns	D = F =
		and 5/16-in s	eries are in i	inch-pounds. where Torque Class 4.6	All other to	rque values a on Relat	tionship	nds. K = 0.1 K = 0.1 K = 0.2	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plate 0 for plain and ric Faste Class 10	ed" conditions ed and dry co I drv condition eners	s onditions ns Class	
		and 5/16-in s	eries are in i	inch-pounds. where Torque	All other to	rque values a on Relat	re in foot-pou tionship	nds. K = 0.1 K = 0.1 K = 0.2	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plate 0 for plain and ric Faste	ed" conditions ed and dry co I drv condition eners	s onditions ns	D = F = 12.9
		and 5/16-in s	eries are in iula T=KDF, v	inch-pounds. where Torque Class 4.6	All other to	on Relat	tionship	nds. K = 0.1 K = 0.1 K = 0.2	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plate 0 for plain and ric Faste Class 10	ed" conditions ed and dry co dry condition eners 9	s onditions ns Class	D = F = 12.9
	Ne	and 5/16-in s ted from form ominal Pitcl	eries are in ula T=KDF, 1	Torque Class 4.6 (4.6) Dry Plated [All other to	on Relati	tionship	/ plain Lube	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plate 0 for vlain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 Tightening To ad Dry Plated	ed" conditions ed and dry condition eners 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Class Class Class Tightening Lubed	D = F = 12.9 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form ominal Pitcl Dia.	eries are in jula T=KDF, v	Torque Class 4.6 (4.6) Dry Plated I K = 0.17	All other to	rque values a On Relat Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry < = 0.15 K	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 hing Torque Plated Dry = 0.17 K =	<pre>// K = 0.1 K = 0.1 K = 0.2 K = 0.</pre>	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plate 0 for plain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 Tightening To d Dry Plated 15 K = 0.17	ed" conditions ed and dry condition eners 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Class Class Tightening Lubed I K = 0.15	D = F = 12.9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9 .9
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form ominal Pitcl	eries are in i ula T=KDF, v h Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ff-lbs)	Torque Class 4.6 (4.6) TorgPlated I K = 0.17 I	All other to	rque values ar on Relat Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry (1 = 0.15 K ((ft-lbs) (ft	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 Plated Dry = 0.17 K = t-lbs) (ff	/ plain Lube	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plate 0 for plate Class 10 10.9 Tightening To 20 Dry Plated 15 K = 0.17 5) (ft-lbs)	ed" conditions ed and dry condition eners 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Class Class Class Tightening Lubed	D = F = 12.9 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
	N	and 5/16-in steed from form form form form form form form	eries are in i ula T=KDF,	inch-pounds. where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 0.7 Itening Torc Dry Plated [K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50	All other to -Tensi -Tensi 	rque values ar on Relat Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 Plated Dry = 0.17 K = t-lbs) (ff 0.82 (1.3	r K = 0.1 K = 0.1 K = 0.2 For Met 0.20 0.20 K = 0. (ft-lb)	for "lubricate 7 for zinc plata 0 for plain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 Tightening To dd Dry Plated 15 K = 0.17 s) (ff-lbs) 1.2 1.9	ed" conditions ed and dry co dry condition eners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2	Class Class Tightening Lubed [(ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9	D = F = 12.9 $g Torque$ $F = 0.20$ (ft-lbs) 1.6 2.5
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form orninal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 .5 0.6 4 0.7	eries are in i ula T=KDF,	Inch-pounds. Where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 001 Plated [0 K = 0.17 11 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74	All other to -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi - - - - - - - - - - - - -	rique values ar on Relati Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss8.8 8.8 9.0 Plated Dry = 0.17 K = 1.10 0.82 C 1.3 1.9	A constraint of the second sec	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plats 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 11.9 10.9 11.9 1.2 1.2 1.2 2.7	ed" conditions ed and dry co dry condition enters 9 bryplain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2	Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8	D = F = 12.9 (12.9) $(12.$
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form orninal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3.5 0.6 4 0.7. 5 0.8	eries are in i ula T=KDF, i Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3	Inch-pounds. where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 0rg Plated [(ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5	All other to -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi - - - - - - - - - - - - -	rique values ar on Relati Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 Ning Torque Plated Dry = 0.17 K t-lbs) (ff 0.82 (1.3 1.9 3.9	/ plain Luba = 0.20 K = 0. - 0.20 K = 0. - 105) (ft-lb .97 1.0 1.5 1.6 2.3 2.4 4.5 4.9	for "lubricate 7 for zinc plate 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 Tightening To 40 Dry Plated 15 K = 0.17 s) (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5	ed" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5	Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7	D = F = 12.9 9 9 12.9 12.9 13 10 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form orninal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.5 3.5 0.6 4 0.7	eries are in i ula T=KDF, v n Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3	Inch-pounds. Where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 001 Plated [0 K = 0.17 11 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74	All other to -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi - - - - - - - - - - - - -	rique values ar on Relati Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 100 Torque Plated Dry = 0.17 K = 1.183 (ff 0.82 (f) 1.3 (f) 3.9 (f) 6.6	A constraint of the second sec	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plata 0 for plain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 Tightening Tr d0 by Plated 15 K = 0.17 5) (ft-bs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4	ed" conditions ed and dry co dry condition enters 9 bryplain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2	Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8	D = F = 12.9 (12.9) $(12.$
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form ominal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.5 3.5 0.6 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.2 7 1	eries are in juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia T=kDF, juia termination of the second s	Torque Class 4.6 4.6 001 Poly Plated [0 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 4.3	All other to -Tensi -Ty plain (= 0.20 H (ft-lbs) 0.59 0	rique values ar on Relati Cla Cla Cla Dry (= 0.15 K (ft-lbs) (f 0.73 c 1.1 1.7 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7	tionship ss8.8 8.8 9.0 Plated Dry = 0.17 K = 1.9 1.3 1.9 5.6 6.0 11	A constraint of the second sec	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc platis 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 11.9 10.9 11.9 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 5.5 9.4 8.6 16	ed conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 brque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19	Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16	D = F = 12.9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form orninal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3.5 0.6 4 0.7. 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.23 7 1 8 1	eries are in i ula T=KDF, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Inch-pounds. where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 0rening Torce Dry Plated [(ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6	All other to -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi 	Trighter Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry (ft-lbs) (ft. 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.3 9.7 15	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	A plain Lube a plain Lube a 0.20 K = 0. b for Met b for Met c plain Lube a 0.20 K = 0. b for Met c plain Lube a 0.20 K = 0. c plain Lube a 0. c	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plata 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 Tightening To 40 Ory Plated 15 K = 0.17 5) (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.8 16 24	ed" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 11 10 19 29	Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25	D = F = 12.9 9 9 9 12.9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form ominal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.5 3.5 0.6 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.2 7 1 8 1 8 1.2 8	eries are in i ula T=KDF, i Tigit Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.6 2.1 3.5 9 5.5	Inch-pounds. where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 0.7 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.2	All other to -Tensi Dry plain (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3	rque values ar on Relati Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 Plated Dry e 0.17 K = 0.	A constraints of the second se	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plata 0 for plain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 Tightening Tr 20 Drg Plated 10 K = 0.17 5 K = 0.17 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23	ed" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 bryplain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27	Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24	D = F = 12.9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form orninal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3.5 0.6 4 0.7. 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.23 7 1 8 1	eries are in i ula T=KDF, i Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 5.2.1 3.8 5.5 5.5 11	Inch-pounds. where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 0rg Plated [(ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6	All other to -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi 	Trighter Cla Cla Tighter Lubed Dry (ft-lbs) (ft. 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.3 9.7 15	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9.0 10.0 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3	A plain Lube a plain Lube a 0.20 K = 0. b for Met b for Met c plain Lube a 0.20 K = 0. b for Met c plain Lube a 0.20 K = 0. c plain Lube a 0. c	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plata 0 for plain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 Tightening Tr 20 Drg Plated 10 K = 0.17 5 K = 0.17 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23	ed" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 11 10 19 29	Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25	D = F = 12.9 9 9 9 12.9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form brinnal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.5 3.5 0.8 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.23 7 1 8 1.23 10 1.23 10 1.23 10 1.23 10 1.23	eries are in i ula T=KDF, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Inch-pounds. Where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 Dry Plated [(ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23	All other to -Tensi -T	rique values ar on Relati Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	A plain Lube a plain Lube a 0.20 K = 0. b for Met b for Met c plain Lube a 0.20 K = 0. b for Met c plain Lube a 0.20 K = 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plain Lube a 0. c plai		ed" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 bryplain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 11 10 10 29 27 56 53 3 101	Class Class	D = F = 12.9 9 9 9 12.9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form ominal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.5 3.5 0.6 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.2 7 1 8 1 8 1 8 1.2 10 1.2 10 1.2 10 1.2 12 1.2 12 1.2	eries are in i ula T=KDF, i Tight Lubed K = 0.155 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.6 2.1 3.6 5.5 5.5 5 11 11 11 20	Inch-pounds. Where Torque Class 4.6 (16) (16) Dry Plated (17) (16) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.2 13 12 23 22	All other to -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi 	rrque values ar on Relat Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 Plated Dry e 0.17 K = 0.	A plain Luba (plain Luba = 0.20 K = 0. - 0.20 K	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plata 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 Tightening T(d) Dry Plate 15 K = 0.17 5,5 1,2 1,2 1,9 2,7 5,5 9,4 8,6 16 23 48 48 45 86 82	ed" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 brque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 101 97	Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 12 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 12 2.4 49 47 49 85	D = F = 12.9 9 9 9 12.9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form ominal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.55 3.5 0.6 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 1.2 7 1 8 1.2 7 1 8 1.2 10 1.2 12 1.2 12 1.2 12 1.2 12 1.7 3	eries are in iula T=KDF, iula T=KDF, iula T=KDF, iula T=KDF, iula T=KDF, iula t=KDF, iula	Inch-pounds. Where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 4.6 1 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.32 0.34 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21	All other to -Tensi -T	riguter Lubed Dry (= 0.15 K (ft-lbs) (ft 0.73 c 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9.0 10.0 10.0 1.3 1.9 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3	A second	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc platis 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 11.9 11.9 11.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 24 48 48 45 86 82 79	ed" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 broue Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 997 93	Class Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81	$\begin{array}{c} D = \\ F = \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ g \\ \hline \\ 7 \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ 0 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\$
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form ominal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.5 3.5 0.6 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.2; 7 1 8 1 8 1 8 1.2; 10 1.2; 10 1.5 12 1.7; 12 1.5; 12 1.2; 12 1	eries are in juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia Teken for the second	Inch-pounds. Where Torque Class 4.6 (16) (16) Dry Plated (17) (16) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.2 13 12 23 22	All other to -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi 	rrque values ar on Relat Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 10 mg Torque Plated Dry Plated Dry Plated Cry 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5	A plain Luba (plain Luba = 0.20 K = 0. - 0.20 K	5 for "lubricette 7 for zinc platis 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 10.9 10.9 11.0 10.9 11.0 10.9 11.0 10.9 11.0 10.9 11.0 10.9 11.0 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2	ed" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 brque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 101 97	Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 12 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 12 2.4 49 47 49 85	D = F = 12.9 9 9 9 12.9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form orninal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.5 3.5 0.6 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.22 7 1 8 1 8 1.22 10 1.5 12 1.22 12 1.5 12 1.2 12 1.7 14 1.25 14 1.25 14 2	eries are in i ula T=KDF, v Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.11 1.1 5.21 2.20 5.21 2.20 5.28 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.28	Inch-pounds. where Torque Class 4.6 (16) (16) Dry Plated (17) (16) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21 29 32 34	All other to -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi -Tensi 	rrque values ar rrque values ar Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	A plain Luba a	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plata 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 Tightening Tu dd Dry Plated 15 K = 0.17 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23 48 45 86 82 79 108 8117 126	ed" conditions ed and dry co dry condition eners 9 brque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 11 10 10 29 27 56 53 101 19 97 93 127 138 148	Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 49 47 89 85 81 111 112 121 130	D = F = 12.9 9 9 9 12.9 9 9 9 12.9 9 9 9 12.9 9 9 9 12.9 1.6 2.5 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 22 34 31 66 66 62 5 119 1113 108 1143 1108 1143 1173
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form ominal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.53 3.5 0.6 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 1 2 1.2 7 1 8 1.2 7 1 8 1.2 7 1 8 1.2 7 1 8 1.2 10 1.5 12 1.2 10 1.2 12 1.5 12 1.2 12 1.7 14 1.2 14 1.5 14 2.2 16 1.5	eries are in iula T=KDF, iula T=KDF, iula T=KDF, iula T=KDF, iula T=KDF, iula t=KDF, iula	Inch-pounds. Where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 4.6 9 1 1 1 1.5 2.6 0.32 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 12 23 22 21 28 32 34 57	All other to -Tensi -T	riguter values ar Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9.0 10.82 10.17 1.5 1.0 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3	A second	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc platis 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 11.9 10.9 11.9 11.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 24 24 86 86 82 82 79 108 8117 126 84 82 82 82 79 108	ed conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 broue Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 S 56 53 100 19 27 27 56 53 100 19 97 93 127 138 148 245	Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111 121 121 215	D = F = 12.9 2 Torque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 16 62 62 119 113 108 148 161 173 287
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form ominal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.5 3.5 0.6 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.2; 7 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1.2; 10 1.5 12 1.7; 12 1.5 12 1.5; 12 1.5; 14 1.2; 14 1.5; 14 2 14 1.5; 16 1.2; 16 1.5; 16 2	eries are in juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia Teken set and the set an	Inch-pounds. Where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 0.10 Dyp Plated [0 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 12 23 24 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 33 34 35 32 33 34 35 36	All other to -Tensi -T	riguter values ar righter Lubed Dry (= 0.15 K (ft-lbs) (f 0.73 c 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 129 129 129	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	Image: K = 0.1 K = 0.1 K = 0.2 O for Met Image: 0.20 Image: 0.23 Image: 0.23 Image: 0.23 Image: 0.23 Image: 0.20 Image: 0.23 Image: 0.22 Image: 0.23 Image: 0.23 Image: 0.23 Image: 0.23 Image: 0.23 Image:	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plati 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10	ed conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 brque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 97 93 127 138 148 245 230	Class Cl	D = F = 12.9 9 9 12.9 12.9 12.9 10 10 10 10 12 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 12 22 34 31 12 22 34 31 108 108 148 161 178 269
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form brinal pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.5 3.5 0.8 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.24 7 1 8 1.24 10 1.5 12 1.24 10 1.5 12 1.24 12 1.5 12 1.24 12 1.5 12 1.5 12 1.5 12 1.5 12 1.5 14 1.5 14 1.5 16 1.5 16 2.5 16 2.5 16 1.5 16 br>17 18 1.5 18 18 1.5 18	eries are in i ula T=KDF, i Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 5.9 5.5 5.5 111 11 20 5.5 5.5 111 11 21 20 5.2 6 28 30 50 50 50 77 3	$\begin{array}{c} \text{inch-pounds.} \\ \text{where} \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ $	All other to -Tensi -T	righter Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	A second	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plate 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 10.9 11.0 10.9 11.0 10.9 11.0 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2	ed" conditions ed and dry co dry condition eners 9 brque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 97 93 127 138 148 245 230 357	Class Class Tightening Lubed [K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 49 49 47 47 89 85 81 111 121 130 215 202 313	$\begin{array}{c} D = \\ F = \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 0 \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 16 \\ \hline \\ 12.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 31 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 31 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 122 \\ \hline \\ 222 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 269 \\ \hline \\ 269 \\ \hline \\ 269 \\ \hline \\ 141 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 269 \\ \hline \\ 269 \\ \hline \\ 141 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline 113 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline 113 \\ 1$
	N	and 5/16-in s ted from form ominal Pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.5 3.5 0.6 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.2; 7 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1.2; 10 1.5 12 1.7; 12 1.5 12 1.5; 12 1.5; 14 1.2; 14 1.5; 14 2 14 1.5; 16 1.2; 16 1.5; 16 2	eries are in i ula T=KDF, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Inch-pounds. Where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 0.10 Dyp Plated [0 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 12 23 24 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 33 34 35 32 33 34 35 36	All other to -Tensi -T	rque values ar rque values ar Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9 9 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Image: K = 0.1 K = 0.1 K = 0.2 O for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 0 for Met 10 for Met 15 1.6 2.3 2.4 4.5 4.9 7.7 8.3 7.0 7.6 13 14 20 22 19 20 39 42 37 40 71 76 68 73 65 70 89 95 96 103 104 111 171 184 161 173	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plate 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 Tightening To do Dry Plated 15 K = 0.17 s) (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.3 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.3 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23 48 45 86 86 82 79 108 3 117 126 3 208 3 108 3 117 126 3 208 3 108 3 117 126 3 208 3 108 3 108 3 108 117 126 126 126 126 126 126 126 126 126 126	ed conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 brque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 97 93 127 138 148 245 230	Class Cl	$\begin{array}{c} D = \\ F = \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 0 \\ 10 \\ \hline \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ \hline \\ 10 \\ 10$
		and 5/16-in s ted from form bed from form 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	eries are in juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia T=KDF, juia Teken set of the set	Inch-pounds. Where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 900 Plated [0 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 4.3 6.6 6.2 12 23 24.3 57 53 82 73 115 104	All other to -Tensi -T	rique values ar on Relat Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Dry (= 0.15 K (ft-lbs) (f 0.73 c 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66 72 78 129 121 187 167 270 236	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 9.0 10.17 K = 1.13 (ft 0.82 C 1.3 1.9 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.1 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.1 1.9 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1	Image: K = 0.1 K = 0.1 K = 0.2 For Met Image: 0.20 Image: <td>5 for "lubricete 7 for zinc plati 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10</td> <td>ed" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 brque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 97 93 127 138 148 245 230 357 318</td> <td>Class Cl</td> <td>D = F = 12.9 9 9 12.9 12.9 12.9 1.6 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 112 22 34 112 22 34 119 113 108 148 161 173 269 417 372 583 525</td>	5 for "lubricete 7 for zinc plati 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10	ed" conditions ed and dry cc dry condition eners 9 brque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 97 93 127 138 148 245 230 357 318	Class Cl	D = F = 12.9 9 9 12.9 12.9 12.9 1.6 1.6 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 112 22 34 112 22 34 119 113 108 148 161 173 269 417 372 583 525
		and 5/16-in s ted from form brinal price Dia. (mm) 3.5 0.6 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.2 7 1 8 1 8 1.2 10 1.5 12 1.2 10 1.5 12 1.2 11 1.2 10 1.5 12 1.2 12 1.5 12 1.2 14 1.2 14 1.5 14 2.5 20 1.5 20 1.5 20 2.5 3 amp load ce	eries are in jula T=KDF, jula T=KDF, jula T=KDF, jula technical strain s	$\begin{array}{c} \text{inch-pounds.} \\ \text{where} \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ $	All other to -Tensi -T	rique values ar on Relat Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Dry (= 0.15 K (ft-lbs) (f 0.73 c 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66 72 78 129 121 187 167 270 236	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	K = 0.1 K = 0.1 K = 0.1 K = 0.2 O for Met K = 0.2 O for Met 10 10 10 10 1.5 1.5 1.6 2.3 2.4 4.5 4.9 7.7 8.3 7.7 8.3 7.7 7.6 13 14 20 22 13 14 20 22 39 42 37 40 71 76 68 73 65 70 89 95 96 103 104 111 171 184 222 23% 360 374 374 337 0.15 for "lub	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc platis 0 for olain and 7 for zinc platis 0 for olain and 7 for Zinc platis Class 10 10.9 10.9 11.9 11.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.9 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2	ed" conditions ed and dry co dry condition eners 9 brque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 97 93 27 56 53 101 97 93 127 138 148 245 230 357 318 448 448 448	Class Cl	$\begin{array}{c} D = \\ F = \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 0 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 16 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline 108 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline $
		and 5/16-in s ted from form orninal pitcl Dia. (mm) 3 0.5 3.5 0.6 4 0.7 5 0.8 6 1 6 1.2 7 1 8 1 8 1.2 10 1.5 12 1.2 12 1.2 10 1.5 12 1.2 12 1.	eries are in i ula T=KDF, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Inch-pounds. Where Torque Class 4.6 4.6 900 Plated [0 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 4.3 6.6 6.2 12 23 24.3 57 53 82 73 115 104	All other to -Tensi -T	rque values ar rque values ar Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla Cla	tionship ss 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8 8.8	Image: K = 0.1 K = 0.1 K = 0.2 For Met Image: 0.20 Image: <td>5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plate 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 10.9 10.9 11.0 10.9 10.9 11.0 10.0 10</td> <td>ed" conditions ed and dry co dry condition eners 9 brque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 11 10 10 97 93 127 56 53 101 97 93 127 56 53 101 97 93 127 138 148 245 230 57 318 498 449 dtoss conditions</td> <td>Class Cl</td> <td>$\begin{array}{c} D = \\ F = \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 16 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 31 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 31 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 66 \\ \hline \\ 66 \\ \hline \\ 62 \\ \hline \\ 119 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline 108 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline 108$</td>	5 for "lubricate 7 for zinc plate 0 for olain and ric Faste Class 10 10.9 10.9 10.9 11.0 10.9 10.9 11.0 10.0 10	ed" conditions ed and dry co dry condition eners 9 brque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 11 10 10 97 93 127 56 53 101 97 93 127 56 53 101 97 93 127 138 148 245 230 57 318 498 449 dtoss conditions	Class Cl	$\begin{array}{c} D = \\ F = \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \\ 9 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 16 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 31 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \\ 31 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 66 \\ \hline \\ 66 \\ \hline \\ 62 \\ \hline \\ 119 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline \\ 113 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline 108 \\ \hline \\ 108 \\ \hline 108 $

MAINTENANCE

DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION	GENERAL SPECIFICATION	RECOMMENDED MOBIL LUBRICANT
Tractor Hydraulics	Reservoir	JD-20C MF M1135, M1141 FNHM2C134D (FNH201)	Mobilfluid® 424
Mower Hydraulics Cold Temperature Normal Temperatu		ISO 46 Anti-Wear-Low Temp JD-20C MF M1135, M1141 FNH M2C134D (FNH201)	Mobil DTE 15M Mobilfluid 424
Normal Temperatu High Operating Te		ISO 46 Anti-Wear ISO 100 Anti-Wear	Mobil DTE 25 Mobil DTE 18M
Flail Rear Gearbox	Grease	PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube	Mobil SHC 75W-90 Mobil 1Synthetic Gear
Cutter Shaft & Ground Roller Shaft (Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complete Extreme Pressure NLGI - ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S
Drive Shaft Coupler (Flail and Rotary)	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure NLGI 2 - ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-joint & Stub Shaft	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure NLGI 2 - ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S
Deck Spindle (Rotary)	Grease Gun	Tiger Part Spindle Lubricant Part Number 06540000	Mobilith SHC 220

MAINTENANCE

© 2014 Alamo Group Inc.

POLYCARBONATE CARE AND MAINTENANCE

The proprietary UV and Abrasion Resistant surface coating on SHIELDS SUPERCOATED polycarbonate significantly improves performance. Periodic cleaning using proper procedures and compatible cleaners are recommended to prolong service life. Tiger Corp. polycarbonate is SUPERCOATED on both sides.

CLEANING THE SUPERCOAT HARD-COAT

- 1. Wash with a mild solution of soap or detergent and lukewarm water.
- 2. Using a soft cloth or sponge, gently wash the sheet to loosen dirt and grime and rinse well with clean water.
- 3. To prevent water spotting, thoroughly dry with chamois or cellulose sponge.
- 4. Avoid the use of abrasive cleaners, squeegees and/or other cleaning implements that may mar or gouge the coating.

CLEANING AGENTS WHICH HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE COMPATIBLE UNDER LABORATORY CONDITIONS:

Aqueous Solutions of Soaps and Detergents Mr. Clean Windex Top Job Joy Fantastik Formula 409 Sumalight D12 Brucodecid **Organic Solvents** Butyl Cellosolve Kerosene Hexel, F.O. 554 Naphtha (VM&P Grade) Neleco-Placer Turco 5042 Alcohols Methanol Isopropyl

All residual organic solvents should be removed with a secondary rinse.

GRAFFITI REMOVAL

Butyl cellosolve (for removal or paints, marking pen inks, lipstick, etc.) The use of masking tape, adhesive tape or link removal tools work well for lifting off old weathered paints.

To remove labels, stickers, etc., the use of kerosene or VM&P naphtha are generally effective. When the solvent will not penetrate sticker material, apply heat (hair dryer) to soften the adhesive and promote removal.

If a material is found to be incomp atible in a short-term test, it will usually be found to be in compatible in the field. The converse, however, is not always true. Favorable performance is no guarantee that actual end-use conditions have been duplicated. Therefore, these results should be used as a guide only and it is recommended that the user test the products under actual end-use conditions.

SIDE ROTARY

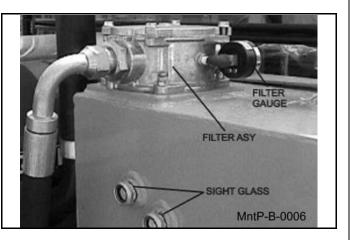
Maintenance Section 4-11

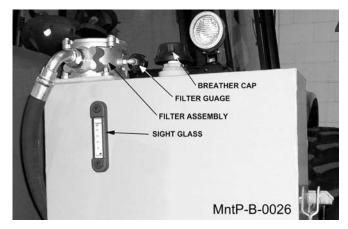
RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR HYDRAULIC RESERVOIRS

When filling or checking the oil level, the unit should be parked on a level surface., shut "**OFF**", and allow sufficient time to cool to ambient temperature. Use caution when removing the pressurized breather. Do n ot place face over opening when removing breather.

If your reserv oir has two sight glasses: The reservoir should be filled to the top of the lower sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not overfill. The reservoir has been overfilled when oil is visible in the upper sight glass. If tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.

If your reservoir has one sight glass/temperature gage: The reservoir should be filled to the center of the sight glass on the side of th e tank. Do not over-fill. If the t ank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather





REPLACING IN-TANK HYDRAULIC FILTER

Loosen the four bolts on the top cover of the filter housing. Turn cover counter-clockwise until cover is free. Remove and replace filter. Replace top cover and cover bolts in opposite order as removed.

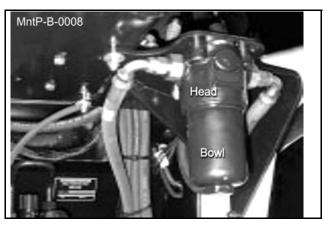


SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-12

REPLACING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT

Be certain that the system has been shut down and depressurized. Locate High Pressure Filter housing. Confirm that the new element to be installed matches the element p/n on the filter model tag. *Example: V3.0510-06 (world line 100, HD049 model).* Locate the bottom of the High Pressure Bowl. Us ing the appropriate spanner wrench or ratchet, and turning in a counterclockwise rotation, (looking at the bottom of the bowl) remove the bowl from the head, The first couple rotations will seem tight as the o-ring p asses the sealing flats. Once the o-ring has cleared the sealing flats, the bowl should spin freely. Taking care not to drop the bowl, finish removing the bowl from the head.



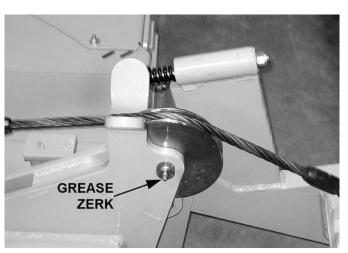
WARNING: Bowl will be full of oil! Pour the oil from the bowl into a container. This oil should be considered contaminated due to the outside-in flow direction through the element. Clean the inside of the bowl if "dirt" is present. Remove the old element from the filter head by pulling with a rotating motion. Dispose of the used element properly. Remove the new element from the packaging. Using your finger, dab and lubricate the o-ring in the top of the new element with oil. Install the new element into and on the mounting boss within the head. Ensure that the element is fully seated on the boss. Clean and inspect the o-ring that is affixed in the bowl and lubricate with oil. Using a clockwise rotation, screw the bowl back into the head, ensuring that the bowl has not been crossthreaded into the head. Continue to tighten the bowl, using the spanner wrench or ratchet. The rotation of the bowl will become tighter once the o-ring engages the sealing flats. Once the bowl has bottomed out, back-off the bowl by 1/6 turn. This ensures that the o-ring is seated properly within the sealing flats. Element change out and re-assembly is now complete. Start the machine and inspect the filter area checking that there is no oil leaking from the filter assembly. Replace the element for the first tim e at 50 hours of operation, then yearly (500 hours) or when indicated by restriction indicator.

SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-13

GREASING THE SHEAVE

Locate the grease zerk on the ends of the sheave pin. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into the pin until it protrudes from the ends. This should be greased daily or for every 8 hours of service.

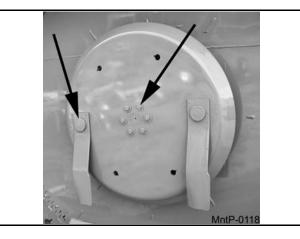


TIGHTENING BLADE BOLTS AND DISK BOLTS

After every 8 hours of operation or daily, the knife bolts and disk bolts should be tightened as follows:

Knife Mounting Bolts (2 or 3 ea.) torque to 800 oiled ft. lbs.

Disk Mounting Bolts (6 ea.) torque to 204 dry or 180 oiled ft./lbs.



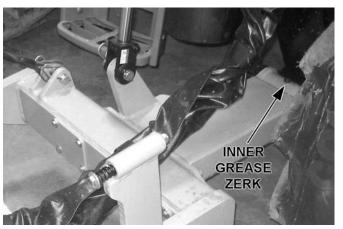
SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-14

GREASING DRAFT BEAM PIVOT POINTS

Locate the grease zerks on the inner and outer draft beam pivot bosses. Inject Lithium-Complex extreme pressure grease, conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications, into each zerk until grease protrudes from joints. Gr ease all pivots daily or every 8 hours of service.

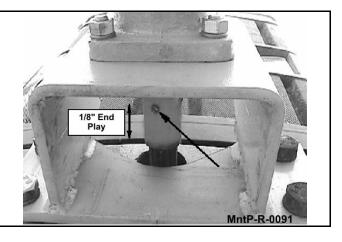
With the cutter head lowered, locate the grease zerks on the linkage and pivot bosses. Inject Lithium-Complex extreme pressure grease, conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications, until it protrudes from the ends. With the cutter head in this position it is also possible to grease the draft beam cylinder anchors and pins. Now raise the cutter head to expose the remaining zerks on the deck tilt linkages and on the other end of the cylinder.





GREASING PUMP DRIVE SHAFT COUPLER

With engine stopped, ensure driveshaft alignment by grasping coupler and sliding back and forth. Coupler should slide freely with approximately 1/8" of end play. If coupler does not slide freely, inspect for loose pump mount bolts, or damaged or loose crankshaft adapter. Inject-Lithium Complex extreme pressure grease, conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications, into co upler until grease begins to protrude from ends. Grease daily or every 8 hours. Do not over grease.

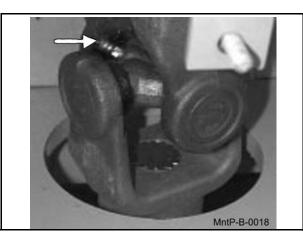


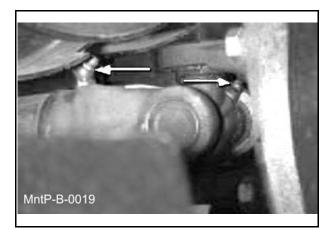
SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-15

DRIVE SHAFT YOKE, U-JOINT & STUB SHAFT

With engine stopped, inject Lithium-Complex extreme pressure grease, conforming to NL GI2-ISO 320 specifications, into universal joints and slip yoke until grease appears at the seal. Grease them daily or every 8 hours.



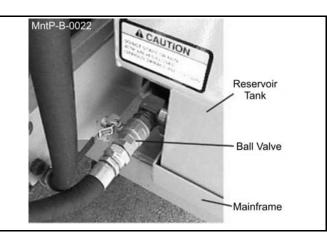


SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-16

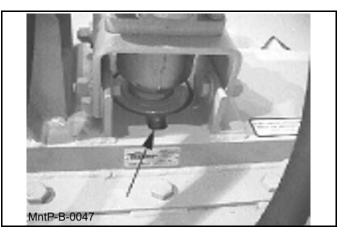
BALL VALVES

The ball valves at the hydraulic reservoir may need to be closed during certain maintenance or repair procedures. THE BALL VALVES MUST BE OPEN (handle parallel with valve) WHEN TRACTOR IS RE-STARTED OR WHEN THE PUMP IS COUPLED TO MOTOR OR PTO! Failure to do so will result in component failure!



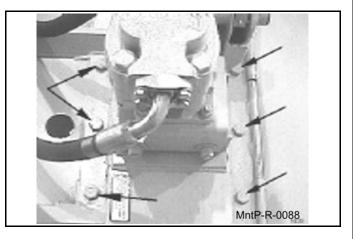
GREASING SPINDLE

Locate grease fitting on inside of deck hou sing. Inject Tiger Spindle Lubricant, part number 06540000, into spindle ho using. Fill with lubricant until lubricant weeps out of to p spindle seal. Lubricate spindle weekly or every 40 hours of use.



TIGHTENING SPINDLE BOLTS

The spindle mounting bolts should be checked and retorqued daily or every 10 hours of service. Torque the (6) bolts shown below to 357 dry or 315 oiled ft. lbs.

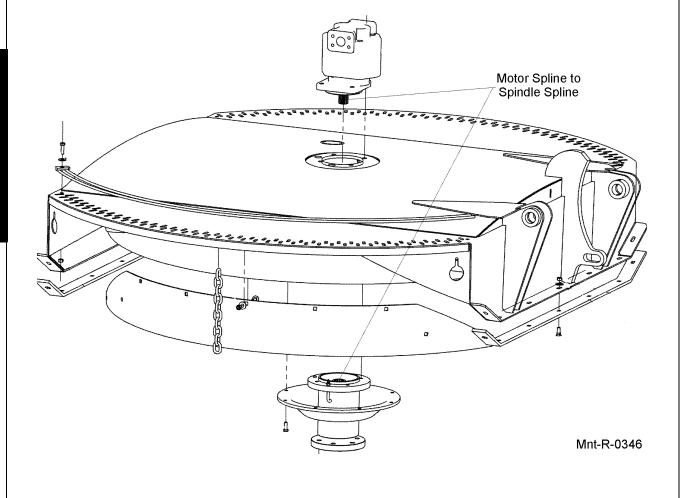


SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-17

GREASING MOTOR SPLINE TO SPINDLE SPLINE

For direct drive mowers, locate motor spline and spindle spline on the mower deck. Grease splines with Accrolube (Tiger # 06520310). Use about 4 ounces of grease. Change grease yearly or every 500 hours.

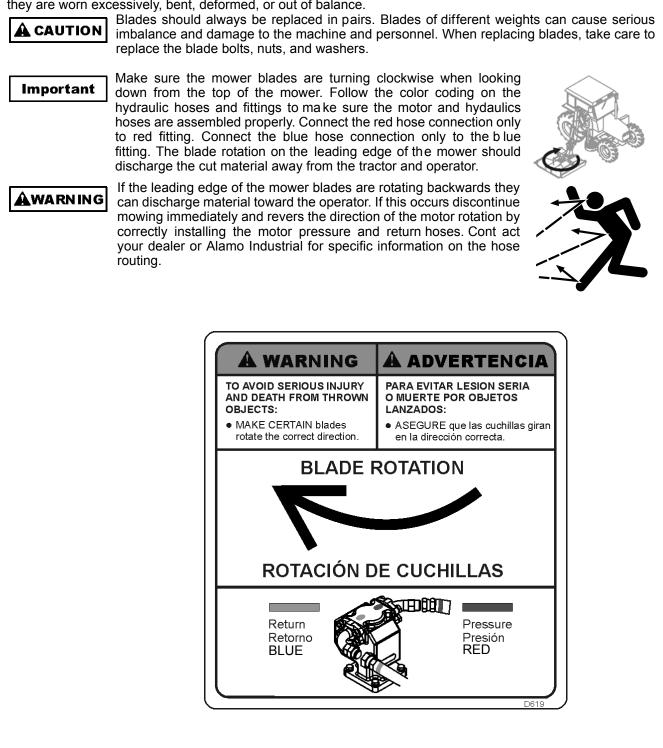


SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-18

Blades

Check the Blades for cracks and wear and Blade Bolts for tightness, daily. Blades should be replaced when they are worn excessively, bent, deformed, or out of balance.



1AINTENANCE

SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-19

ROTARY KNIFE REPLACEMENT

- 1. Be sure you have a complete matching set of new knives for replacement.
- 2. Remove knives and inspect holes for damage. Also watch for cracks in the disk around the holes.
- 3. Lube threads with anti-seize, motor oil or grease. Install bolts through knife and disk from bottom side of disk. Install new self-locking nuts and torque them to 800 ft. lbs.
- 4. The knives should swing freely to absorb shocks from impact when striking objects.

WHEN CUTTING HEAVY BRUSH, KNIFE BOLTS SHOULD BE INSPECTED HOURLY AND RETORQUED TO 1070 DRY OR 800 OILED FT./LBS.

REPLACEMENT OF ROTARY DISK

ACAUTION

Failure to follow the following warnings and instructions may result in serious injury or damage to the equipment or property!

The bolts that attach the knife mounting disk to the spindle must be grade 8. These 5/8 inch bolts are to be torqued according to the chart in this section.

A thread locking agent may be applied to threads of all mounting bolts before they are installed.

Disks must be inspected daily for hairline cracks between spindle mounting bolts or around the knife mounting bolts. These cracks indicate metal fatigue caused by severe abuse. If cracks are present, the disk must be replaced.

Inspect the disk mounting bolts daily when checking tightness of blade mounting bolts. If a disk mounting bolt is loose, it must be removed, threads cleaned, fresh thread locking agent applied, and tightened to proper torque value.

If a knife mounting bolt is loose, the self locking nut must be replaced as a safety precaution. Lubricate threads with anti-seize, grease or motor oil. Place bolts through knife and disk from bottom side of disk. Install self locking nuts and torque them to 800 ft. lbs.

- 1. **WARNING: The disk alone weighs over 100 lbs.** Be sure its weight can be supported before attempting to replace. The use of a lift mechanism will ease replacement.
- 2. Remove the six disk mounting bolts and the disk from the spindle.
- 3. Install new disk and align with mounting bolt holes.
- 4. Apply a thread locking agent to all of the mounting bolts and install the bolts through the disk.

NOTE: Disk bolts must be Grade 8.

- 5. Tighten bolts down and torque to values noted.
- 6. See knife replacement instructions for replacing the knives onto the new disk.

Maintenance Section 4-20

HEAVY DUTY SPINDLE ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION AND BEARING ADJUSTMENT

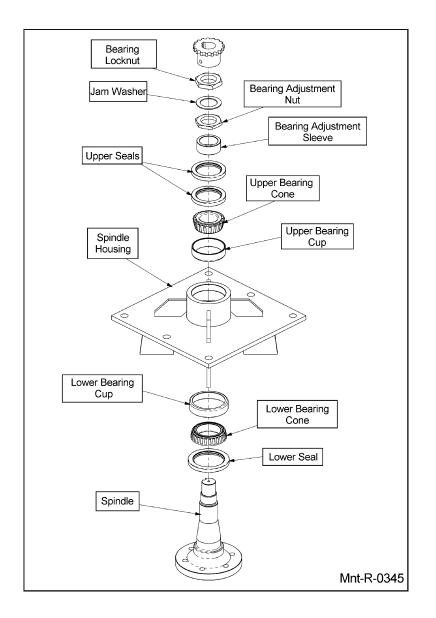
A press MUST be used to in stall bearing cups, bearing cones, and seals. DO NOT use a hammer to install races, bearings, or seals. The parts of assembly may be damaged.

NOTE: The grease zerk and gussets are located on the top side of the spindle housing. Be sure the spindle is assembled correctly.

Be sure to wear eye protection and other protective equipment as needed when working on spindle assembly.

THE SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

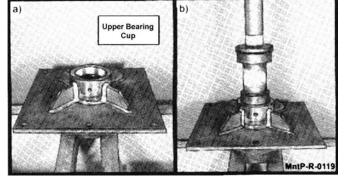
See the diagram below for identification of spindle parts, while servicing.



MAINTENANCE

BEARING INSTALLATION

- 1. Press upper bearing cup into the spindle housing
- 2. Turn the spindle housing over and press in the lower bearing cup.
- 3. Place the lower bearing cone in the bearing cup. Next press the seal into the spindle housing. The inner lip of the seal must be DOWN, towards the bearing, so lubricant is sealed inside the housing.
- 4. Install the spindle in the housing. Lightly press the end of the spindle to seat the spindle against the bearing inner race.



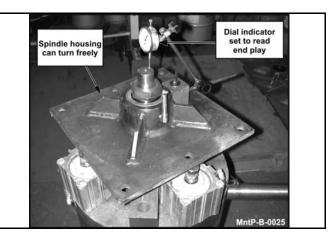
- 5. Turn the spindle housing over (up position) and fill with Tiger Spindle Lubricant (part number 06540000) to the top edge of the upper bearing cup.
- 6. Support the bottom of the spindle and press the upper bearing cone and bearing adjustment sleeve onto the spindle.

NOTE: The spindle housing must turn freely when seating the bearing cone and sleeve.

- 7. Press the two upper seals into the spindle housing. The inner lip of the seals must be UP, away from the bearing, so excess lubricant can escape.
- 8. Install the bearing adjustment nut (thin nut) so there is 1-1/6" clearance between the nut and the sleeve. Install the jam washer, placing the tab into the key-way. Install the bearing lock nut (thin nut) and hand tighten against jam washer and adjustment nut. See the following section for bearing adjustment.

BEARING ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Clamp the bottom end of the spindle securely in a vise so the spindle housing turns freely.
- 2. Position a magnetic base dial indicator on the outer diameter of the spindle housing. Locate the end of the dial indicator against the flat end of the spindle shaft. The dial indicator will now measure accurately bearing end play.
- 3. Tighten the bearing adjustment nut until there is 0.012 inch movement when the spindle housing is pried upward away from the vise jaws.
- 4. When there is 0.012 inch free play between the spindle and housing, install the bearing lock nut (thick nut). Hold the adjusting nut securely and tighten the lock nut to 300 ft. lbs. of torque.



5. After the lock nut is tightened, there must be 0.001 inch to 0.003 inch of free play when lightly prying up on the spindle housing.

If the end play is correct, 0.001 inch to 0.003 inch, bend tabs up on jam washer to prevent the lock nut from loosening.

If the end play is NOT correct, loosen the lock nut and turn the adjustment nut as required and re-tighten the lock nut. Repeat first part of step 5.

SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-22

© 2014 Alamo Group Inc.

MAINTENANCE

DAILY MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

The following services s maintenance instructions i	hould be performed daily or every 8 hours of service, following the detailed n the operator's manual.			
	t: Check for end play in driveshaft / coupler and lubricate at zerks.			
Crankshaft adap damaged.	ter: If equipped with rubber grommets check condition, replace if missing or			
Pivot points: Inje	ect grease until it appears at ends.			
Hydraulic fitting immediately	s: Check for leaks with paper or cardboard. Tighten fittings or replace hoses			
Knives: Inspect	for missing or damaged knives, change (only complete sets) as needed.			
Belts: Check/Tig	hten/Replace belts as needed.			
Mainframe/Deck section.	: Unless otherwise specified retorque bolts according to torque specifications in this			
Hydraulic Fluid I	evel: Add, if required, per fluid recommendations.			
	Rear Flail Drive, Bearing Flange and Shaft Couplers (if applicable): Grease as instructed in the detailed Maintenance Section.			
Cutter Shaft and	Ground Roller: Grease as instructed in the detailed Maintenance Section.			
	Date:/Hour			
Meter:				
Maintenance Section				
**This page may be copied	d and used as part of the daily maintenance routine.			
SIDE ROTARY	Maintenance Section 4-23			

© 2014 Alamo Group Inc.

Maintenance Section 4-23

MAINTENANCE



SIDE ROTARY

Maintenance Section 4-24

© 2014 Alamo Group Inc.

PARTS SECTION

PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	3
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT	4
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS	6
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL	8
2 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL STAND	10
DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY	12
WHEEL SPACER	14

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.

2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and **if** possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.

3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.

4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.

5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.

6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When or dering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.



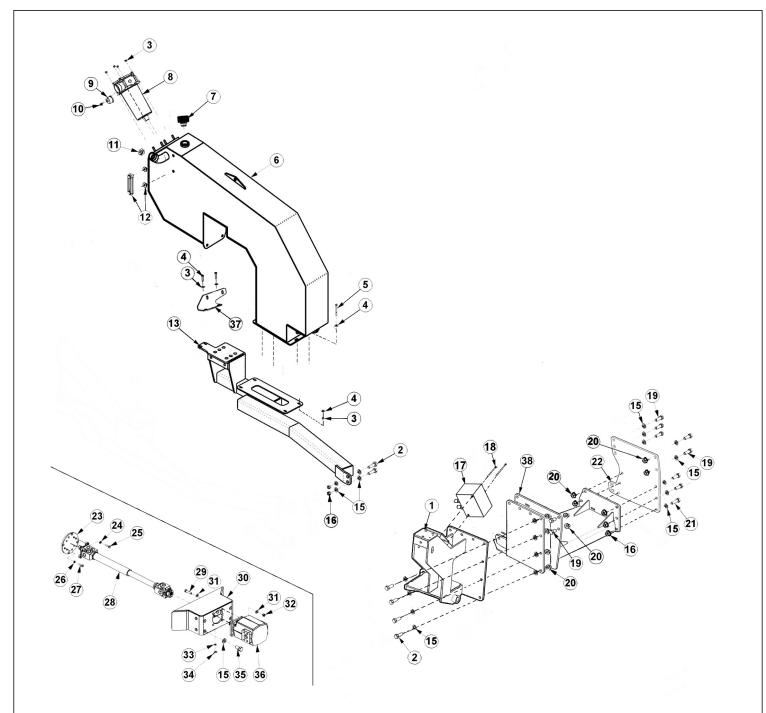
For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

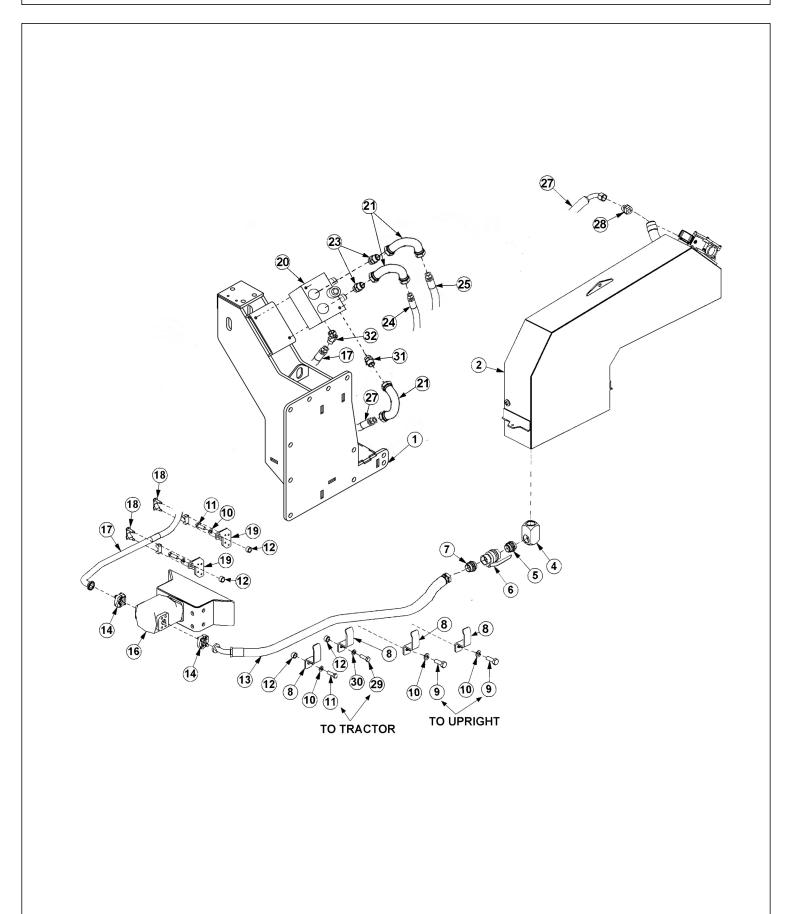
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06300382	1	MAINFRAME, TM, TSF, JD6110M, T4F
2	21833	4	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC
3	21627	8	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
4	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
5	21639	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 3-1/4",NC
6	06700091	1	TANK,WHEEL WELL,ASSEMBLY
	06380015	1	TANK,WHEEL WELL,WELDMENT

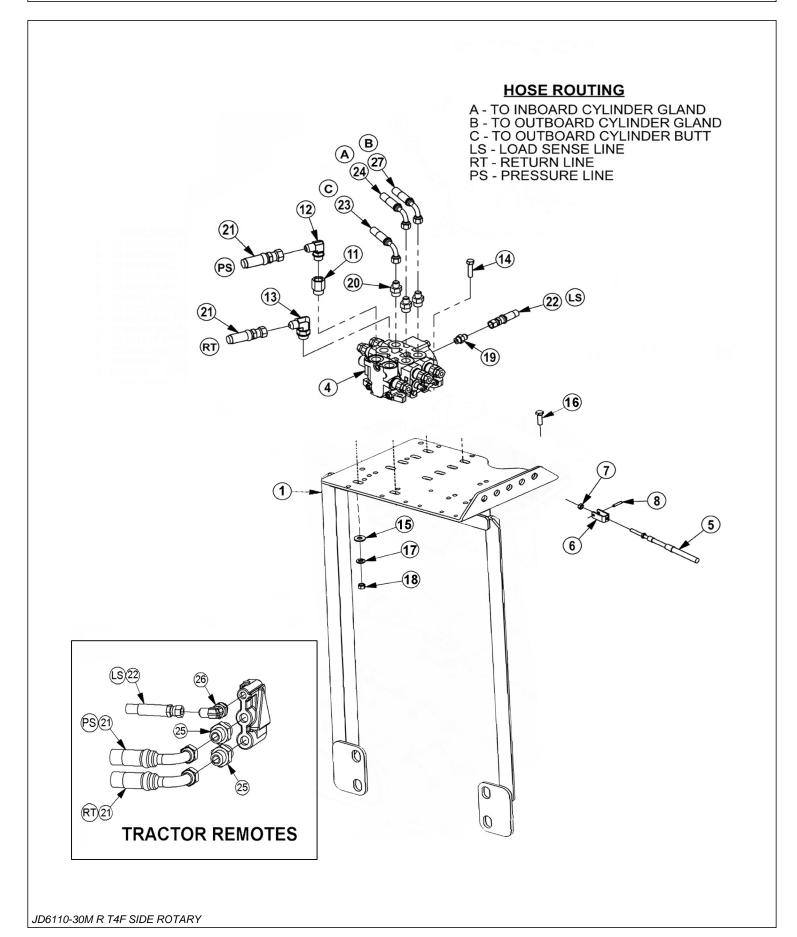
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
7	06505077	1	CAP,BREATHER,O-RING
8	06505044	1	FILTER, IN-TANK
9	6T0649	1	FILTER GAUGE
10	TF4888	1	STREET ELBOW,1/8"NPT
11	06505127	1	PLUG,#20 SAE
12	06505067	1	SIGHT GAUGE,LENZ
	06503175	1	KIT,SEAL,SIGHT GAUGE
13	06300257	1	AXLE BRACE,LH
	06300256	1	AXLE BRACE,LH (REAR STOW)
14	06300131	1	AXLE BRACE, RH (SINGLE COLUMN)
	06300019	1	AXLE BRACE, RH (REAR STOW)
15	33880	28	FLATWASHER,3/4",SAE
16	21825	10	HEX NUT,3/4",NC
17	06510084	1	BRAKE VALVE
18	21644	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 5",NC
19	31731	10	CAPSCREW,20MM X 50MM,2.5P
20	31722	10	HEX NUT,20MM,FLNG,2.5P
21	27281	6	CAPSCREW,20MM X 60MM,2.5P
22	06402240	1	UPRIGHT,LH
23	34998	1	SPACER, DRIVESHAFT
24	21989	4	LOCKWASHER,7/16"
25	21680	4	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/4",NC
26	32691	4	LOCKWASHER,10MM
27	23113	4	CAPSCREW,10MM X 30MM,1.5P
28	34999	1	DRIVESHAFT,U-JOINT
29	21733	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC
30	34993	1	PUMP MOUNT
31	06533004	4	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE
32	21727	4	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
33	22014	1	FLATWASHER,1/4"
34	32519	1	WING NUT,1/4"
35	24860	4	CAPSCREW,20MM X 40MM,2.5P
36	23152	1	PUMP
37	06412418	1	TANK SUPPORT
38	06500383	1	MAIN FRAME MOUNT

TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS



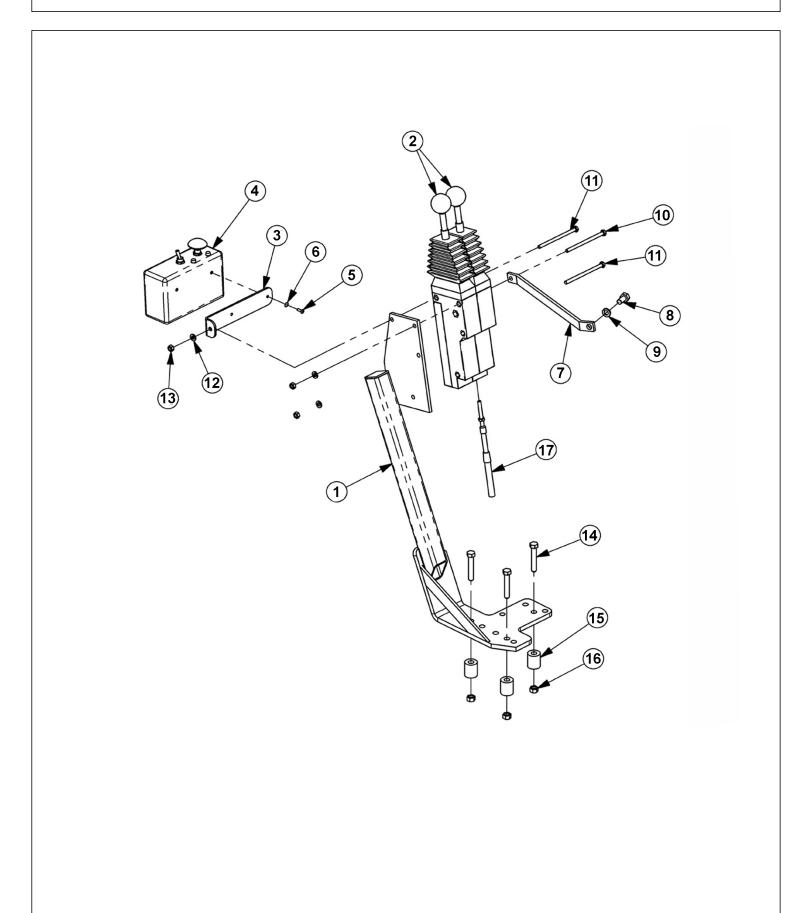
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
2		-	HYDRAULIC TANK *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
4	06503084	1	ELBOW,1-1/2"FOR X 1-1/2"FOR
5	06503083	1	ADAPTER,1-1/2"MOR X 1-1/2"MOR
6	34309	1	BALL VALVE,1-1/2"FOR
7	34710	1	ADAPTER,1-1/2"MOR X 1-1/2"MJ
8	32382	4	BRACKET,HOSE
9	27281	2	CAPSCREW,20MMM X 60MM,2.5P
10	33880	4	FLATWASHER,3/4",SAE
11	30708	4	CAPSCREW,20MM X 90MM,2.5P
12	24849	4	SPACER
13	06500692	1	HOSE,1-1/2" X 110"
14	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE
16	23152	1	PUMP
17	06500744	1	HOSE,1" X 71"
18	06505017	1	CLAMP KIT,1"
19	34626	2	BRACKET,CLAMP
20	06510084	1	BRAKE VALVE
21	06503200	1	ELBOW,1" MJX X 1"FJX90
23	33555	2	ADAPTER,1"MOR X 1"MJ
24		1	HOSE (PRESSURE) *REFER TO MOWER ASSEMBLY
25		1	HOSE (RETURN) *REFER TO MOWER ASSEMBLY
27	06500810	1	HOSE,1" X 166"
28	34064	1	ADAPTER,1-1/4"MOR X 1"MJ
29	06530519	1	CAPSCREW, 12MM X 70MM
30	22017	1	FLATWASHER, 7/16"
31	33554	1	ELBOW 1MB X 1MJ45

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL



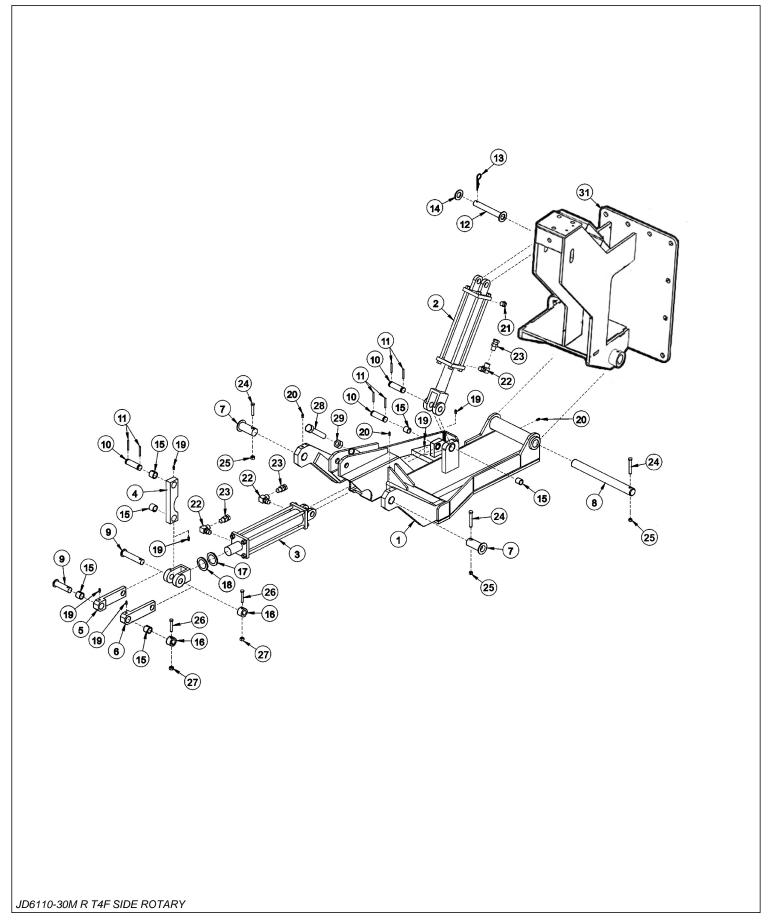
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06340063	1	VALVE MOUNTING PLATE
4	6502041	1	VALVE,2SPHSC,TM,COMBO,LS
5	06505100	2	CABLE CONTROL,108"
6	6T4411	2	CLEVIS,CBL CTRL,3/16"
7	21500	4	HEX NUT,1/4",NF
8	6T3017	2	ROLL PIN
11	32678	1	ADAPTER,5/8MORB X 1/2FORB
12	33382	1	ELBOW,1/2MORB X 1/2MJ X 90
13	33383	1	ELBOW,5/8MORB X 1/2MJ X 90
14	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
15	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
16	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
17	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
18	21625	1	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
19	32901	1	ADAPTER,3/8MOR X 3/8MJ (STANDARD TRACTOR)
20	33271	3	ADAPTER,1/2MOR X 3/8MJ
21	34612	2	HOSE, 1/2" X 34"
22	06500400	1	HOSE, 1/4" X 34"
23	06500311	1	HOSE,1/4" X 156"
24	34632	1	HOSE,1/4" X 115"
25	33463	2	ADAPTER, 27MM MOR X 1/2" MJ
26	06503013	1	ELBOW, 14MM MOR X 5/16" MJ
27	34631	1	HOSE, 1/4" X 126"

2 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL STAND



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	23865B	1	CBL CTRL MT BRK
2	6T1251	2	CBL CTRL BOX,180 DEG
3	34496	1	BRKT,SWITCHBOX,UNI
4	6510102	1	SWITCHBOX,SIDE,GND
5	6T3951	2	SCREW, MACHINE 8/32" X 1/2"
6	32360	2	LOCKWASHER,#8
7	30750A	1	BRKT,CBL CTRL,JD6000
8	33534	1	CAPSCREW,10MM X 20MM,1.5P
9	32691	1	LOCKWASHER,10MM
10	21544	1	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 5",NC
11	21542	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 4",NC
12	21986	3	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
13	21525	3	HEX NUT,1/4",NC
14	21635	3	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2-1/4",NC
15	27082B	3	SPACER
16	21627	3	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
17	06505100	2	108" CABLE CONTROL

DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06350032	1	DRAFT BEAM, HD CMB, SHRT
2	6T0151R	1	HYD CYLINDER 3" X 10"
3	25343	1	HYD CYLINDER 3" X 12"
4	TF4500A	1	PIVOT ARM
5	TF4507B	1	RIGHT LINKAGE ARM
6	TF4506B	1	LEFT LINKAGE ARM
7	TF4514A	2	PIN, HEAD PIVOT
8	6T3001	1	PIN, BEAM PIVOT
9	TF4519	2	PIN, LINKAGE
10	TB1033	3	PIN, CLEVIS
11	06537021	6	ROLLPIN
12	06360004	1	PIN, 1" W/CAP
13	6T3004	1	R-CLIP HAIRPIN
14	22023	1	FLATWASHER, 1"
15	TB3010	8	BUSHING, 1"
16	22847A	2	BOSS, LINKAGE PIN
17	22076	1	SPACER, HYD CYLINDER 1/4"
18	06430147	1	SPACER, HYD CYLINDER
19	6T3207	6	GREASE ZERK, 1/4"
20	6T3211	3	GREASE ZERK, 1/8"
21	6T4258	1	BREATHER, 1/2"
22	34244	3	ELBOW FITTING 1/2"
23	34396	3	SWIVEL RESTRICTOR
24	21688	3	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 3-1/4"
25	21677	3	NYLOCK NUT 7/16"
26	21635	2	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 2-1/4"
27	21627	2	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8"
28	21831	1	CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 1-3/4"
2;	21825	1	HEX NUT, 3/4"
31		-	MAINFRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT PAGE

WHEEL SPACER ➀ ĩ. Ø Ð **(3**) Ð (2) Ø Ð a Q

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	AL156779	1	SPCR, WHL, JD, 1.732
2	06400919	1	RING, SPACER, WHEEL, JD
3	6T2548	16	CAPSCREW, 20MM X 60MM

PARTS SECTION

NOTES

PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	. 5
CABLE DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY	. 6
COMBO DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY	. 8
60IN SIDE CABLE TM ROTARY MOWER	10
72IN SIDE CABLE TM ROTARY MOWER	12
60IN SIDE COMBO TM ROTARY MOWER	14
72IN SIDE COMBO TM ROTARY MOWER	16
60IN SIDE TM CHAIN GUARDS	18
72IN SIDE TM CHAIN GUARDS	20
60IN SIDE TSR ROTARY MOWER	22
60IN SIDE TSR REAR GUARDS	24
SIDE ROTARY CASTER WHEEL ASSEMBLY	26
CASTER WHEEL ASSEMBLY	28
ROTARY DISK AND KNIVES	29
TM MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	30
TSR MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	
ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN	34
60IN TSR ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN	36
FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN	
PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS	40
RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY	
COOLER ASSEMBLY	42
3IN X 10IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	43
3IN X 12IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	44
3IN X 18IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	45
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 30801	
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31320	48
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31321	50
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31752	52
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502040	
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502041	56
BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY	58
BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC	59
CABLE DRAFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK	60
COMBO DRAFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK	61
SWITCH BOX	62
SWITCH BOX SCHEMATIC	63
NOTES 1	64
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	
FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POINT MOUNT	66

PART NAME INDEX

FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT	68
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC	70
WETCUT	71
WETCUT 50 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT	72
WETCUT 100 OR 150 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT	73
WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS	74
WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS	76
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS	78
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS	80
WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY	82
WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY	84
WETCUT CABLES	86

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.

2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and **if** possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.

3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.

4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.

5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.

6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When or dering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.



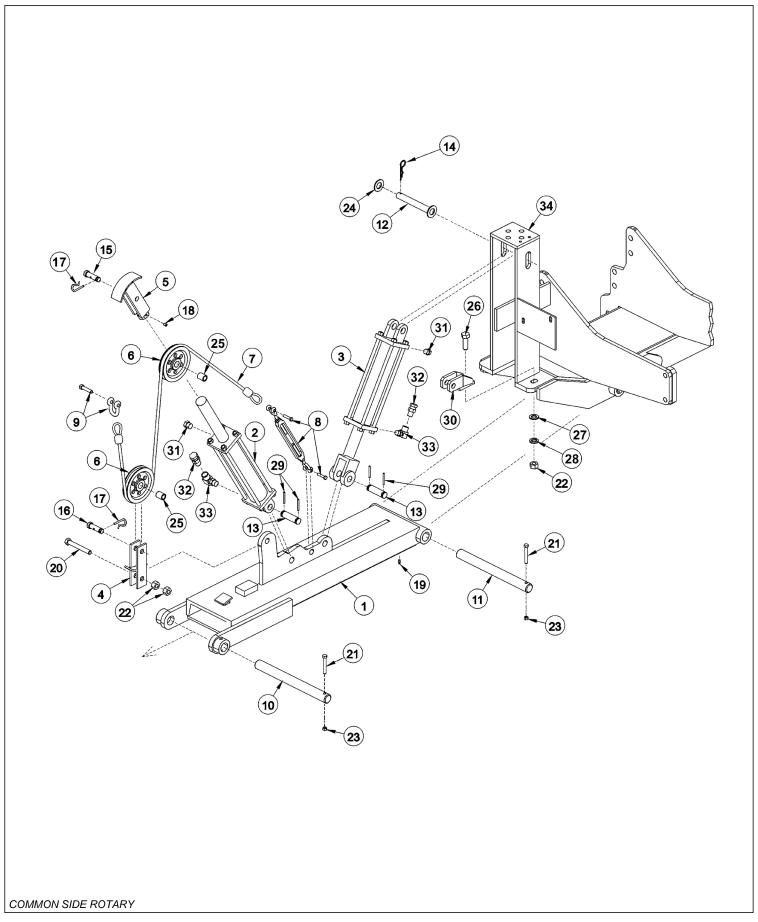
For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

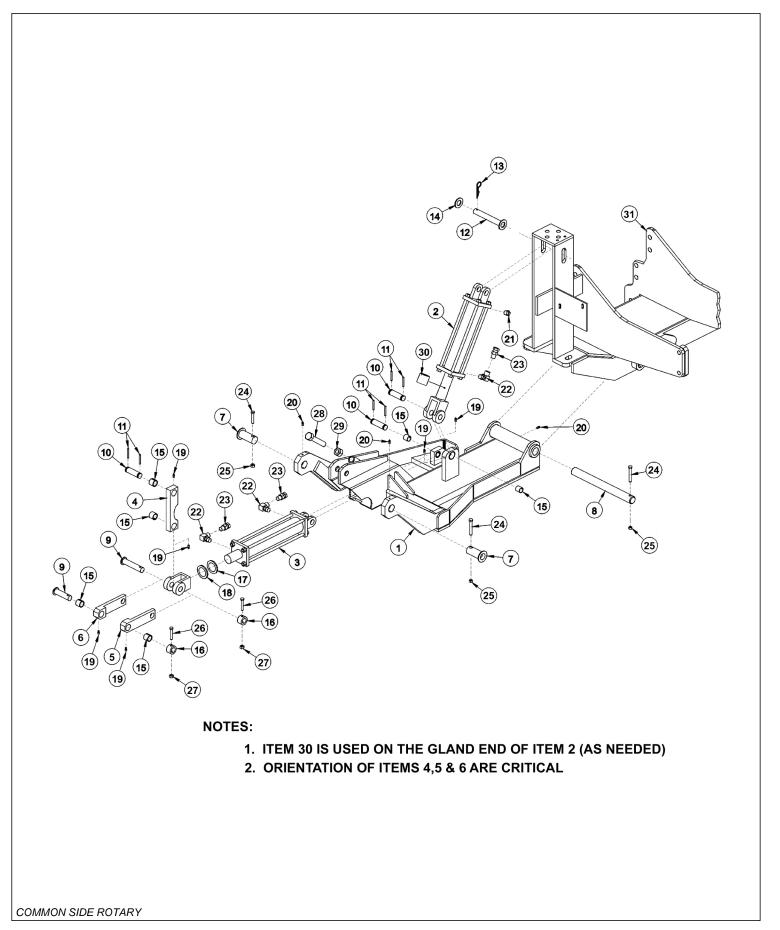
CABLE DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	6T0105	-	DRAFT BEAM (STD WITH TRAVEL LOCK)
	27241	-	DRAFT BEAM (EXTENDED 6")
2	6T0150	1	CYLINDER 3" X 18"
3	6T0151R	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
4	6T0100	1	LOWER SHEAVE BRACKET
5	6T0101	1	UPPER SHEAVE BRACKET
6	33768	2	SHEAVE
7	6T0110	1	LIFT CABLE (STD 1/2" X 87 1/2")
	6T0110E	-	LIFT CABLE (EXTENDED 6")
8	6T0115	1	TURN BUCKLE
9	6T0112	1	SHACKLE WITH PIN
10	6T2999	1	OUTER DRAFT BEAM PIN 1 1/2" X 14 1/2"
11	6T3001	1	INNER DRAFT BEAM PIN 1 1/2" X 15 3/4"
12	6T3005	1	CYLINDER PIN 1" X 6 5/8"
13	TB1033	2	CLEVIS PIN 1" X 4"
14	6T3004	1	R - CLIP 3/16"
15	6T3010	1	UPPER SHEAVE PIN WITH ZERK 3/4" X 3"
16	6T3009	1	LOWER SHEAVE PIN WITH ZERK 3/4" X 2 1/2"
17	6T3020	2	R - CLIP 5/32"
18	6T2272	1	SET SCREW 3/8" X 1/2"
19	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK 1/8" STRAIGHT
20	21837	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 3 1/4"
21	21688	2	CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"
22	21825	2	HEX NUT 3/4"
23	21677	2	NYLOCK NUT 7/16"
24	22023	1	FLAT WASHER 1"
25	6T0104N	2	SHEAVE PIN BUSHING 1" OD X 3/4" ID
26	21833	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 2 1/4"
27	22021	1	FLAT WASHER 3/4"
28	21993	1	LOCK WASHER 3/4"
29	06537021	4	ROLL PIN
30	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
31	6T4258	2	BREATHER 1/2"
32	34396	2	RESTRICTOR
33	34244	2	ELBOW FITTING 1/2"
34		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION

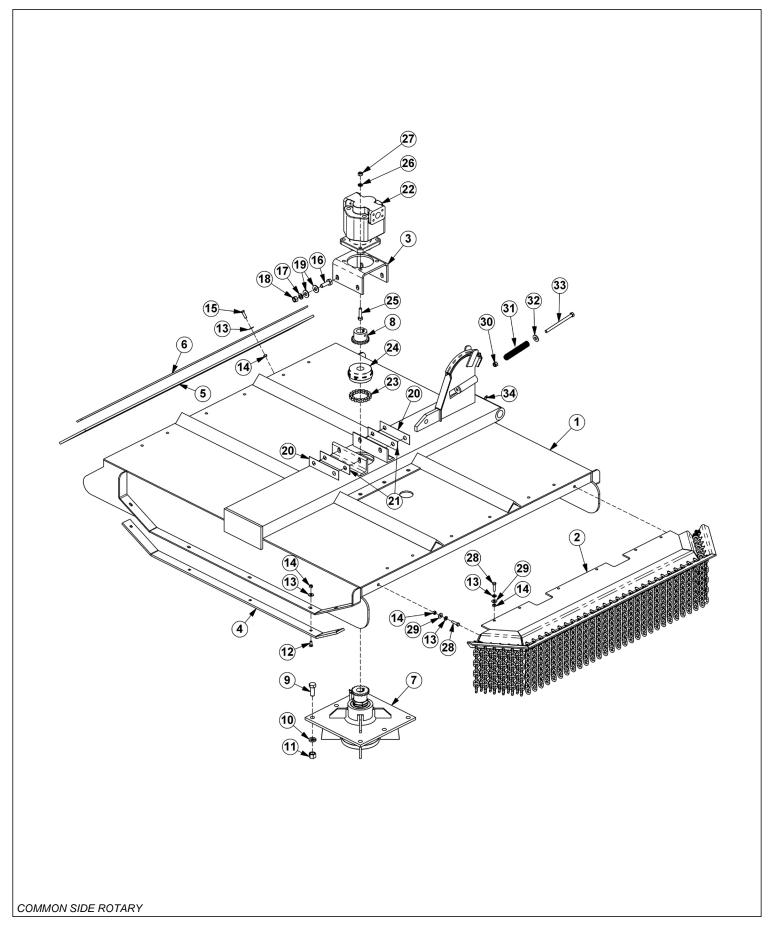
COMMON SIDE ROTARY

COMBO DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY



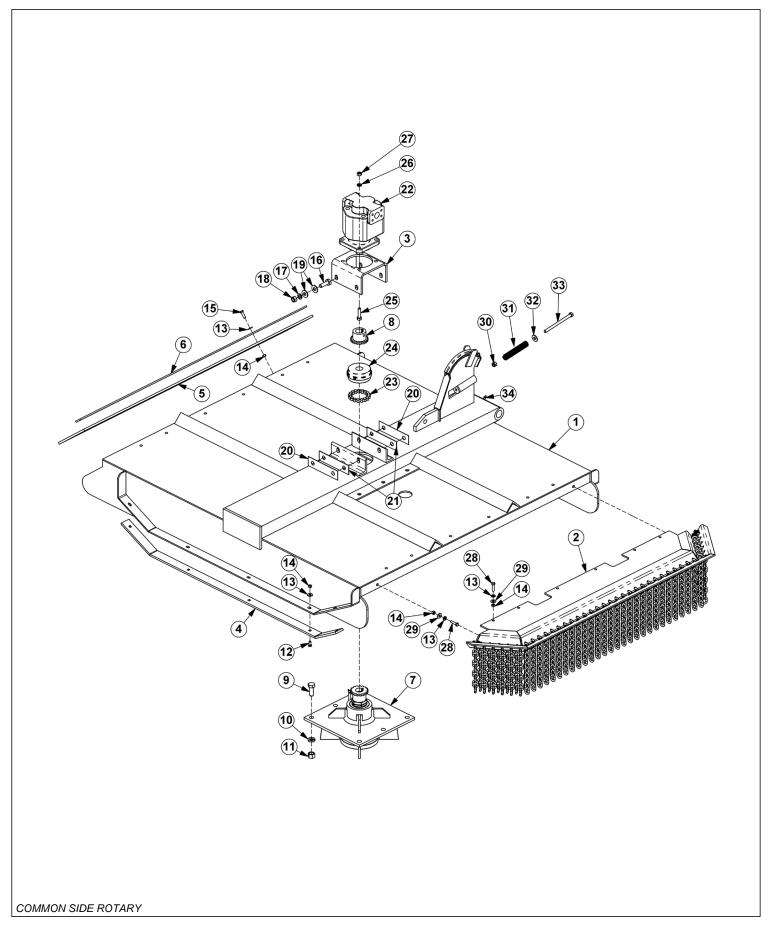
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06350001	1	COMBO DRAFT BEAM - STD DTY ROTARY
	31063	-	COMBO DRAFT BEAM - HVY DTY ROTARY
2	6T0151R	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
3	32215	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" - STD DTY
	25343	-	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" - HVY DTY
4	TF4500A	1	PIVOT ARM
5	TF4507B	1	RIGHT LINKAGE ARM
6	TF4506B	1	LEFT LINKAGE ARM
7	30126B	2	PIN, HEAD PIVOT - STD DTY
	TF4514A	-	PIN, HEAD PIVOT - HVY DTY
8	6T3001	1	PIN, BEAM PIVOT
9	TF4519	2	PIN, LINKAGE
10	TB1033	3	PIN, CLEVIS
11	06537021	6	ROLLPIN
12	6T3005	1	PIN,1" W/ CAP
13	6T3004	1	R-CLIP HAIRPIN
14	6T2614	1	FLATWASHER 1"
15	TB3010	8	BUSHING 1"
16	22847	2	BOSS, LINKAGE PIN
17	22076	1	SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4"
18	22077	1	SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16"
19	6T3207	6	GREASE ZERK 1/4"
20	6T3211	3	GREASE ZERK 1/8"
21	6T4258	1	BREATHER 1/2"
22	34244	3	ELBOW FITTING 1/2"
23	34396	3	SWIVEL RESTRICTOR
24	21688	3	CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"
25	21677	3	NYLOCK NUT 7/16"
26	21635	2	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"
27	21625	2	HEX NUT 3/8"
28	21831	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4"
29	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"
30	06700095	1	CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW
31		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT PAGE

60IN SIDE CABLE TM ROTARY MOWER



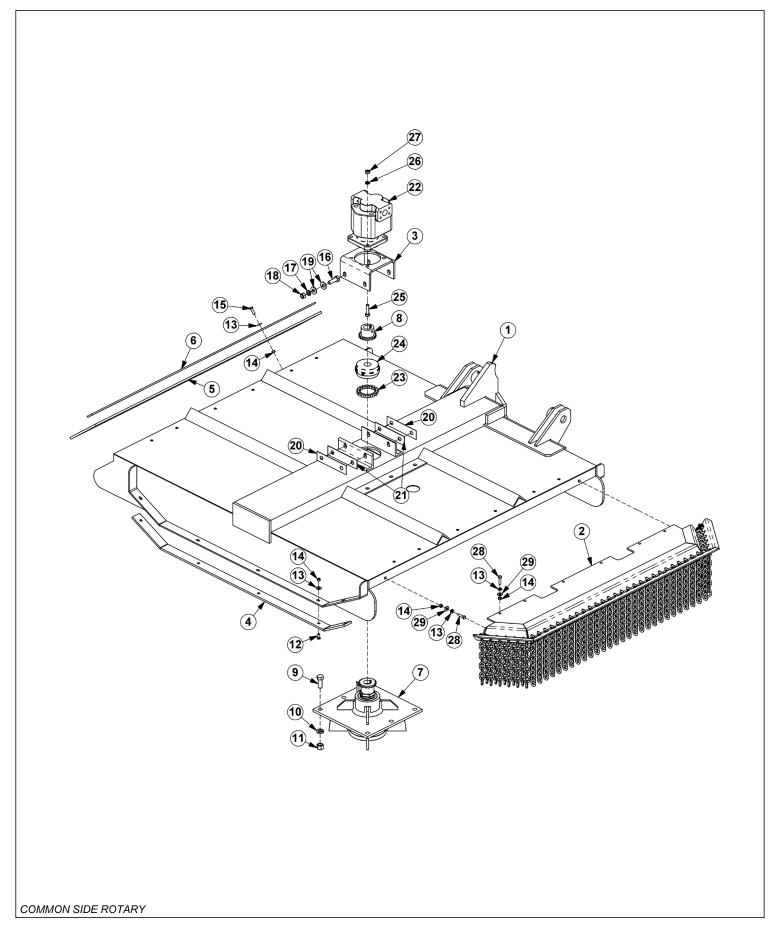
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	32099	1	RTRY, 60" DECK, CABLE
2	31773	1	GAURD,CHAIN,FRONT,SR60
3	6T1001	1	BRKT, MOTOR MTG, 60"SIDE RTRY
4	6T0820H	2	SKID SHOE, TM60
5	22592	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TM60
6	6T0823	1	BAR, FLAP, TM60
7	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8" HOLES
8	21223	1	SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE
9	6T2277	6	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF
10	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
11	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8
12	6T2270	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
13	22016	29	FLATWASHER,3/8"
14	21625	29	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
15	21631	11	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
16	21783	4	CAPSCREW, 5/8" X 2",NC
17	21992	4	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"
18	21775	4	HEX NUT, 5/8"
19	25270	8	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8
20	6T0822	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 14GA. (AS NEEDED)
21	6T0822A	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 18 GA. (AS NEEDED)
22	06504011	1	MOTOR,(M365-2 1/4" GEAR)
23	6T1029	1	CHAIN, COUPLING
24	6T1033	1	COVER, COUPLING
25	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 2",NC
26	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
27	21725	4	HEX NUT, 1/2",NC
28	21632	8	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
29	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
30	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
31	27005	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
32	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE
33	21745	1	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 7",NC
34	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK

72IN SIDE CABLE TM ROTARY MOWER



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21225B	1	RTRY,72" DECK, CABLE
2	31931	1	GUARD,CHAIN,FRONT,SR72
3	6T1001	1	BRKT, MOTOR MTG, 60"SIDE RTRY
4	21248	2	SKID SHOE, TM72
5	21295B	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TM72
6	21242A	1	BAR, FLAP, TM72
7	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8" HOLES
8	21223	1	SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE
9	6T2277	6	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF
10	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
11	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8
12	6T2270	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
13	22016	29	FLATWASHER,3/8"
14	21625	29	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
15	21631	11	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
16	21783	4	CAPSCREW, 5/8" X 2",NC
17	21992	4	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"
18	21775	4	HEX NUT, 5/8"
19	25270	8	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8
20	6T0822	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 14GA. (AS NEEDED)
21	6T0822A	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 18 GA. (AS NEEDED)
22	06504011	1	MOTOR,(M365-2 1/4" GEAR)
23	6T1029	1	CHAIN, COUPLING
24	6T1033	1	COVER, COUPLING
25	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 2",NC
26	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
27	21725	4	HEX NUT, 1/2",NC
28	21632	8	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
29	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
30	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
31	27005	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
32	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE
33	21745	1	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 7",NC
34	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK

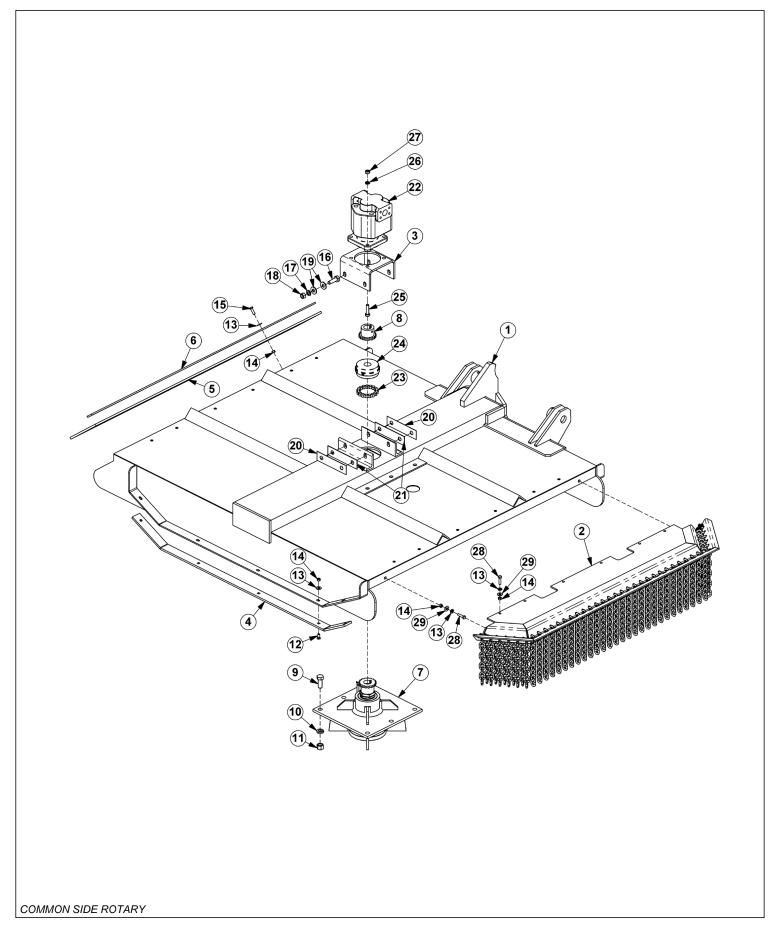
60IN SIDE COMBO TM ROTARY MOWER



I	TEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	30087D	1	RTRY, 60" DECK, COMBO - STD DUTY
-		32617	1	RTRY, 60" DECK, COMBO - HEAVY DUTY
2	2	31773	1	GUARD, CHAIN, FRONT, SR60
1	3	6T1001	1	BRKT, MOTOR MTG, 60"SIDE RTRY
4	4	6T0820H	2	SKID SHOE, TM60
4	5	22592	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TM60
6	5	6T0823	1	BAR, FLAP, TM60
	7	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE ASSY, CPLT, HD, 5/8" HOLES
8	3	21223	1	SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE
ģ	Ð	6T2277	6	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF
	10	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
	11	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8
	12	6T2270	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
	13	22016	29	FLATWASHER,3/8"
	14	21625	29	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
	15	21631	11	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
	16	21783	4	CAPSCREW, 5/8" X 2",NC
	17	21992	4	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"
	18	21775	4	HEX NUT, 5/8"
	19	25270	8	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8
2	20	6T0822	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 14GA. (AS NEEDED)
2	21	6T0822A	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 18 GA. (AS NEEDED)
2	22	06504011	1	MOTOR,(M365-2 1/4" GEAR)
2	23	6T1029	1	CHAIN, COUPLING
2	24	6T1033	1	COVER, COUPLING
2	25	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 2",NC
2	26	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
2	27	21725	4	HEX NUT, 1/2",NC
2	28	21632	8	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
2	29	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"

COMMON SIDE ROTARY

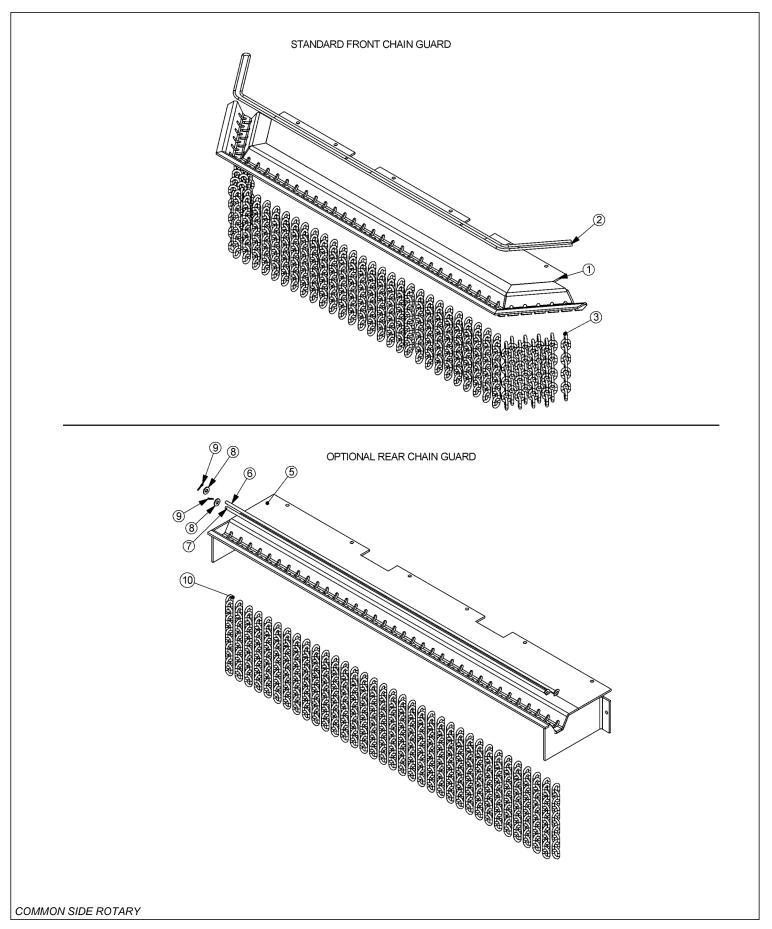
72IN SIDE COMBO TM ROTARY MOWER



1 34260 1 RTRY, 72" DECK, COMBO - STD DUTY 31408A 1 RTRY, 72" DECK, COMBO - HEAVY DUTY 2 31931 1 GUARD,CHAIN,FRONT,SR72 3 6T1001 1 BRKT, MOTOR MTG, 60"SIDE RTRY 4 21248 2 SKID SHOE, TM72 5 21295B 1 FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TM72 6 21242A 1 BAR, FLAP, TM72 7 6T1024H5 1 SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8" HOLES 8 21223 1 SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE 9 6T2277 6 CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF 10 21993 6 LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8 11 6T2413 6 HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8	ITEM
2 31931 1 GUARD,CHAIN,FRONT,SR72 3 6T1001 1 BRKT, MOTOR MTG, 60"SIDE RTRY 4 21248 2 SKID SHOE, TM72 5 21295B 1 FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TM72 6 21242A 1 BAR, FLAP, TM72 7 6T1024H5 1 SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8" HOLES 8 21223 1 SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE 9 6T2277 6 CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF 10 21993 6 LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8	1
3 6T1001 1 BRKT, MOTOR MTG, 60"SIDE RTRY 4 21248 2 SKID SHOE, TM72 5 21295B 1 FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TM72 6 21242A 1 BAR, FLAP, TM72 7 6T1024H5 1 SPINDLE ASSY, CPLT, HD, 5/8" HOLES 8 21223 1 SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE 9 6T2277 6 CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 2", NF 10 21993 6 LOCKWASHER, 3/4", GR 8	
4 21248 2 SKID SHOE, TM72 5 21295B 1 FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TM72 6 21242A 1 BAR, FLAP, TM72 7 6T1024H5 1 SPINDLE ASSY, CPLT, HD, 5/8" HOLES 8 21223 1 SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE 9 6T2277 6 CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 2", NF 10 21993 6 LOCKWASHER, 3/4", GR 8	2
5 21295B 1 FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TM72 6 21242A 1 BAR, FLAP, TM72 7 6T1024H5 1 SPINDLE ASSY, CPLT, HD, 5/8" HOLES 8 21223 1 SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE 9 6T2277 6 CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 2", NF 10 21993 6 LOCKWASHER, 3/4", GR 8	3
6 21242A 1 BAR, FLAP, TM72 7 6T1024H5 1 SPINDLE ASSY, CPLT, HD, 5/8" HOLES 8 21223 1 SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE 9 6T2277 6 CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 2", NF 10 21993 6 LOCKWASHER, 3/4", GR 8	4
7 6T1024H5 1 SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8" HOLES 8 21223 1 SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE 9 6T2277 6 CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF 10 21993 6 LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8	5
8 21223 1 SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE 9 6T2277 6 CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF 10 21993 6 LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8	6
9 6T2277 6 CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF 10 21993 6 LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8	7
10 21993 6 LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8	8
	9
11 6T2413 6 HEX NUT.3/4".NF.GR 8	10
	11
12 6T2270 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC	12
13 22016 29 FLATWASHER,3/8"	13
14 21625 29 HEX NUT,3/8",NC	14
15 21631 11 CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/4",NC	15
16 21783 4 CAPSCREW, 5/8" X 2",NC	16
17 21992 4 LOCKWASHER, 5/8"	17
18 21775 4 HEX NUT, 5/8"	18
19 25270 8 FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8	19
20 6T0822 2 SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 14GA. (AS NEEDED)	20
21 6T0822A 2 SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 18 GA. (AS NEEDED)	21
22 06504011 1 MOTOR,(M365-2 1/4" GEAR)	22
23 6T1029 1 CHAIN, COUPLING	23
24 6T1033 1 COVER, COUPLING	24
25 21733 4 CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 2",NC	25
26 21990 4 LOCKWASHER,1/2"	26
27 21725 4 HEX NUT, 1/2",NC	27
28 21632 8 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC	28
29 21988 8 LOCKWASHER,3/8"	29

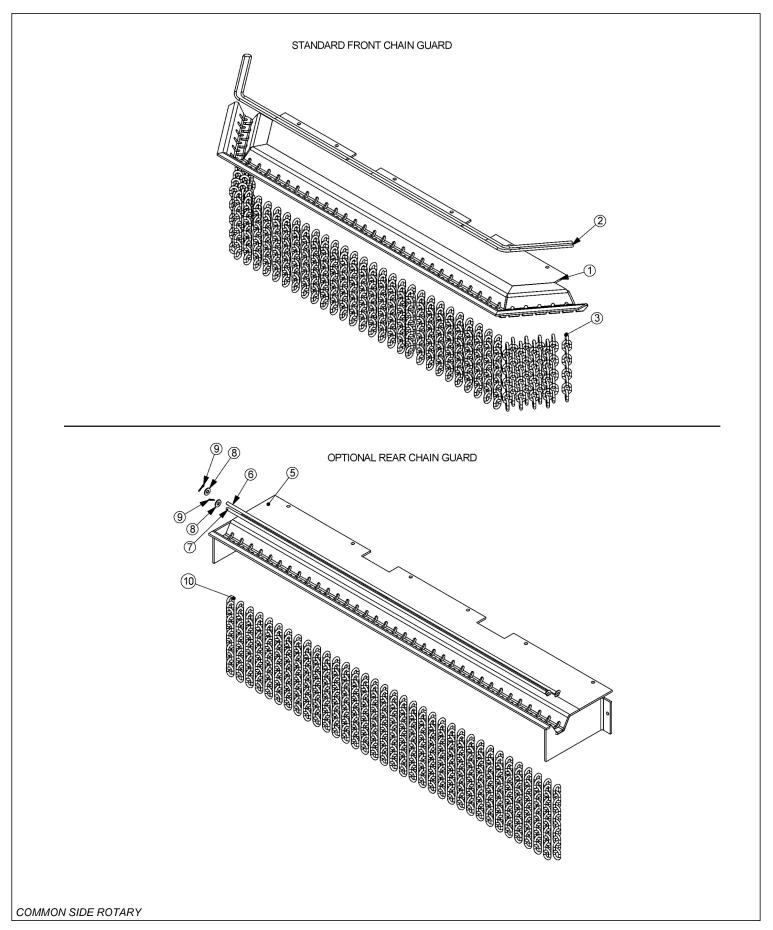
COMMON SIDE ROTARY

60IN SIDE TM CHAIN GUARDS



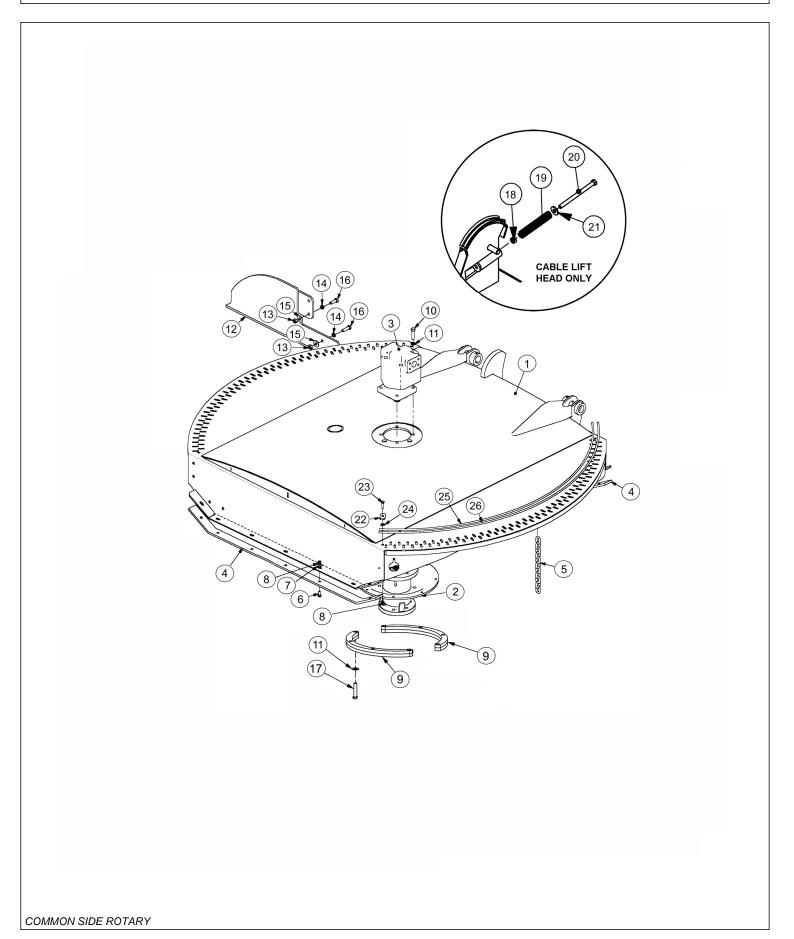
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	31773	-	GUARD, CHAIN, TM60, FRONT, ASSY
1	31762	1	GUARD, CHAIN, TM60, FRONT
2	28407	12	CABLE,5/16",BULK (QTY IN FEET)
3	22993	77	CHAIN,5/16",GR30,9 LINK
4	28408	4	U-BOLT,CABLE,5/16" (NOT SHOWN)
	31774	-	GUARD, CHAIN, TM60, REAR, ASSY
5	31763	1	GUARD, CHAIN, TM60, REAR
6	31879	1	ROD,SHORT,TM60
7	31878	1	ROD,LONG,TM60
8	22016	2	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
9	6T3028	2	COTTER PIN,1/8" X 1"
10	22992	69	CHAIN,5/16",GR30,10 LINK

72IN SIDE TM CHAIN GUARDS



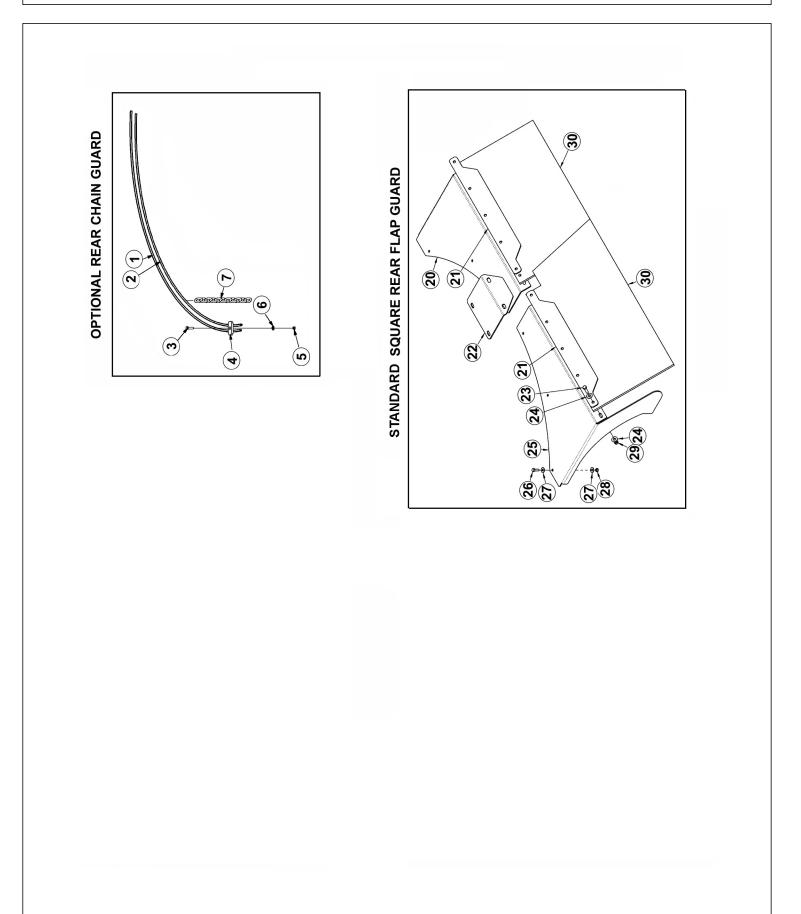
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	31931	-	GUARD,CHAIN,TM72,FRONT,ASSY
1	31863	1	GUARD, CHAIN, TM72, FRONT
2	28407	14	CABLE,5/16",BULK (QTY IN FEET)
3	22993	91	CHAIN,5/16",GR30,9 LINK
4	28408	4	U-BOLT,CABLE,5/16" (NOT SHOWN)
	31932	-	GUARD, CHAIN, TM60, REAR, ASSY
5	31864	1	GUARD, CHAIN, TM60, REAR
6	31934	1	ROD,LONG,TM72
7	31933	1	ROD,SHORT,TM72
8	22016	2	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
9	6T3028	2	COTTER PIN,1/8" X 1"
10	22992	83	CHAIN,5/16",GR30,10 LINK

60IN SIDE TSR ROTARY MOWER



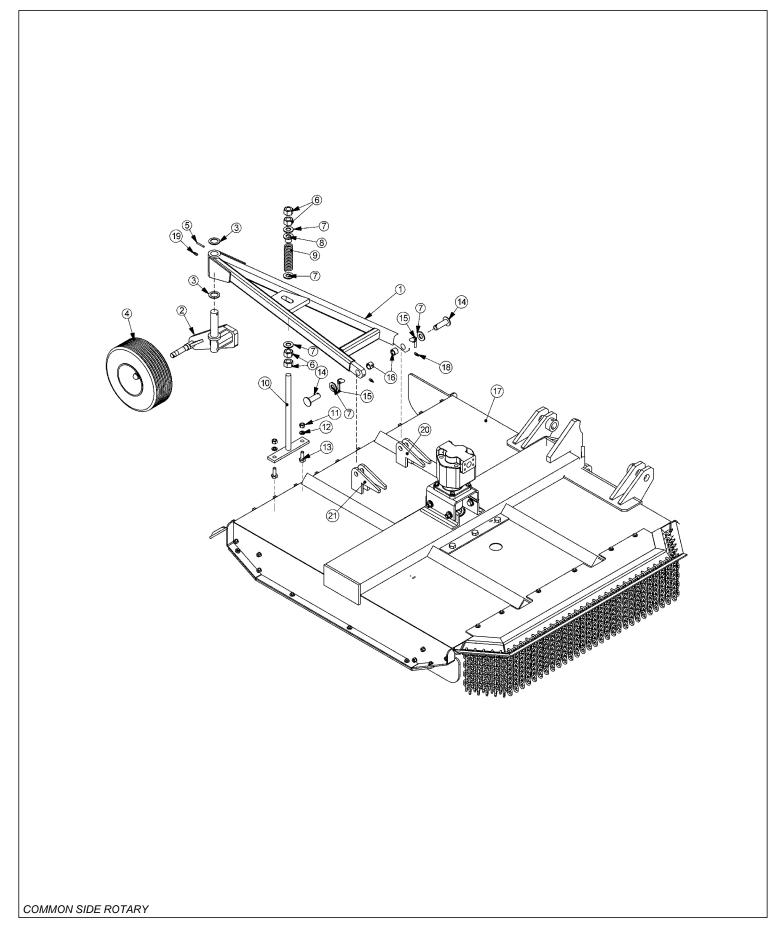
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	34975	1	HEAVY DUTY GRASSKAT COMBO
		06320005	1	STD DUTY GRASSKAT COMBO
		06320008	1	HEAVY DUTY GRASSKAT CABLE
	2	34980	1	SPINDLE ASSY,TM 60"
	3	06504016	1	CURRENT MOTOR, (M365-1 1/4" 14-SPLINE)
	4	06410254	2	SKID,OUTBOARD,TM60
	5	22992	156	CHAIN,10 LINK
	6	6T2270	14	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1" NC
	7	22016	26	FLATWASHER,3/8"
	8	21625	30	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
	9	06320011	2	SPACER,TSF,SPINDLE
	10	6T1025	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,GR 8,NC
	11	06533004	12	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,GR 8
	12	06370029	1	TIRE GUARD, LEFT
	13	21725	8	HEX NUT, 1/2",NC
	14	21990	8	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
	15	22018	8	FLATWASHER, 1/2", WIDE
	16	21731	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 1-1/2" NC
	17	06530221	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2-1/4,NF,GR8
	18	21745	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2
	19	21727	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
	20	27005	1	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 7,NC
	21	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE
	22	34972	4	PLATE,CAP,CHAIN
	23	21631	16	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1-1/4,NC
	24	21988	16	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
	25	34974	2	ROD,CHAIN,INNER,TM60
	26	34973	2	ROD,CHAIN,OUTER,TM60
т				

60IN SIDE TSR REAR GUARDS



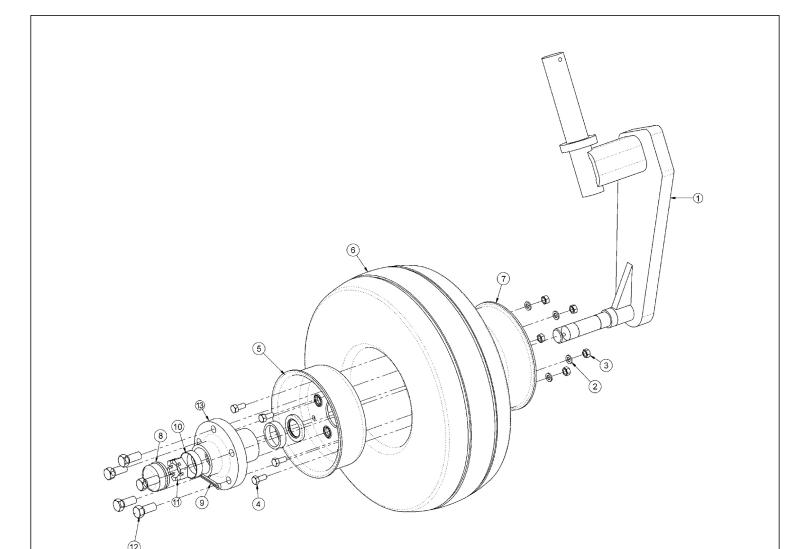
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34973	2	ROD, CHAIN, OUTER, TM60
2	34974	2	ROD,CHAIN,INNER,TM60
3	21631	16	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1-1/4,NC
4	34972	4	PLATE,CAP,CHAIN
5	21625	30	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
6	21988	16	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
7	22992	156	CHAIN,10 LINK
20	06410947	1	MNT,FLAP,RH,EXT,TSR
21	06401184	2	STRAP,FLAP,EXT,TSR
22	06410948	1	COVER,FLAP,EXT,TSR
23	21632	10	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
24	22016	20	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
25	06410946	1	MNT,FLAP,LH,EXT,TSR
26	21580	6	CAPSCREW,5/16 X 1 NC
27	22015	12	FLATWASHER,5/16
28	21577	6	NYLOCK NUT, 5/16,NC
29	21625	10	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
30	06520331	2	FLAP,EXT,TSR

SIDE ROTARY CASTER WHEEL ASSEMBLY



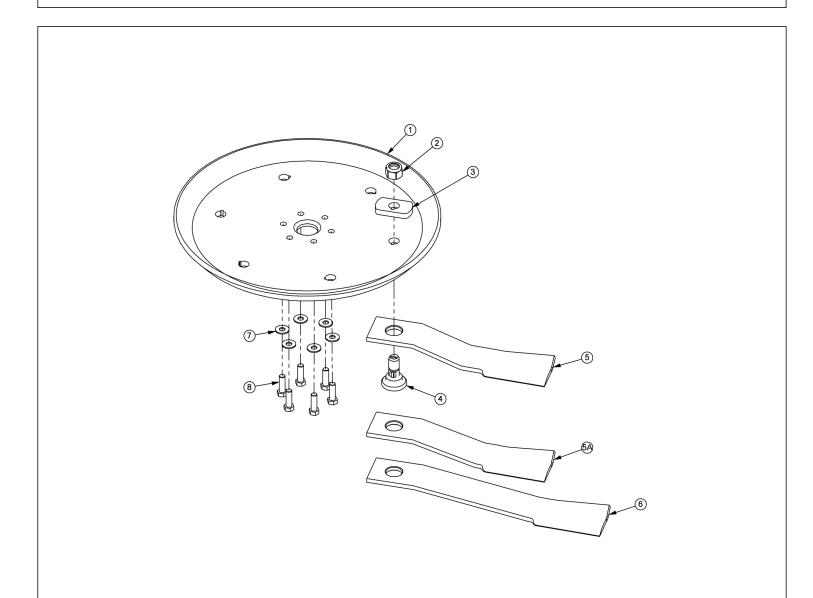
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	25214C	1	FRAME,CASTER,WHL (TM60)
	28297A	-	FRAME, CASTER WHL (TM72)
2	22057	1	SPINDLE,CASTER AXLE,ASSY
3	6T2617	2	BUSHING,MACH,1-1/2IDX 2-1/4OD
4	28548	1	CASTER WHEEL, SOLID TIRE
	22065	1	HUB,ASSY,CASTER
	22066	1	HUB,CASTER
	22070	1	DUST CAP
	22071	5	HUB STUD
	22073	1	HEX NUT,1",NF (SLOTTED)
	22533	1	COTTER PIN,3/16" X 2"
	6T0830	2	BEARING, CONE, CASTER WHEEL
	6T0838	1	SEAL
	23329	1	WHEEL,CPLT,SOLID TIRE
	21416	1	TIRE,SOLID
	22697	1	RIM,OUTER
	22696	1	RIM,CASTER
5	6T3014	1	ROLL PIN,1/4" X 2"
6	21925	4	HEX NUT,1",NC
7	22023	5	FLATWASHER,1"
8	22753	1	TUBE, PROTECTOR
9	22058	1	SPRING,REAR RTRY
10	22059B	1	ADJ ROD,TRR
11	21775	2	HEX NUT,5/8"
12	21992	2	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
13	21782	2	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NC
14	22060	2	CASTER FRAME PIN
15	TF1143	2	PIN,LYNCH,7/16" X 2"
16	TB3010	2	BUSHING,1"
17		1	RTRY,CPLT,TM
18	6T3207	2	GREASE ZERK,1/4" X STR
19	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK,1/8" X STR
20	21441	2	CASTER FRAME ANCHOR (TM60)
	42527	2	CASTER FRAME ANCHOR (TM72)
21	21442	2	CASTER FRAME ANCHOR (TM60)
	42527	2	CASTER FRAME ANCHOR (TM72)

CASTER WHEEL ASSEMBLY



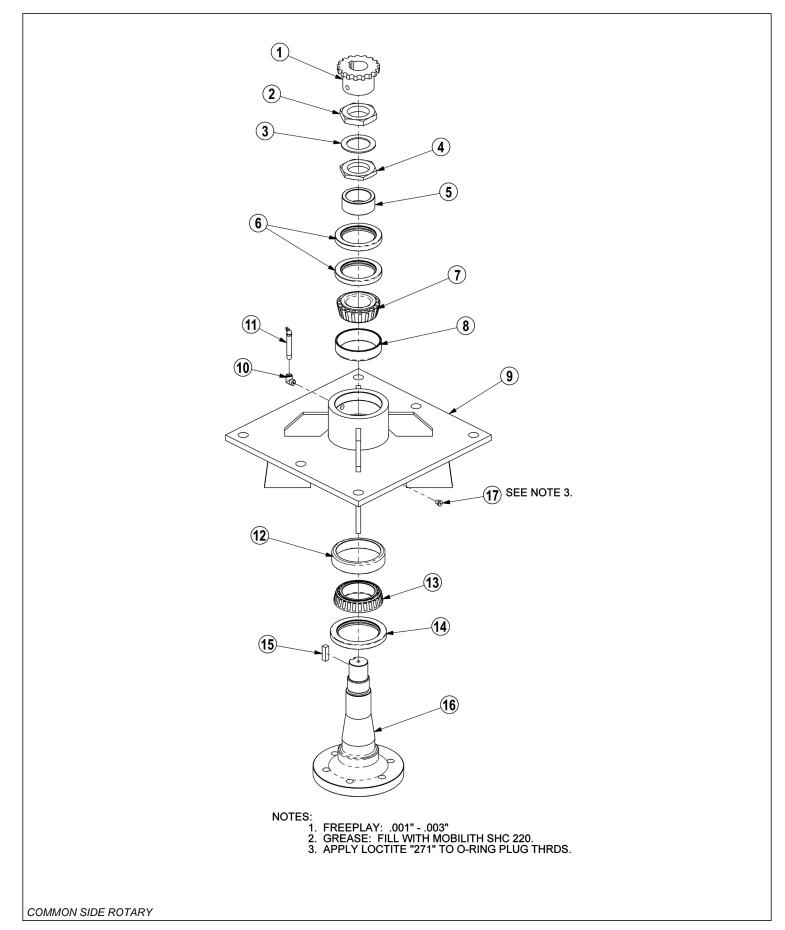
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	22057	1	SPINDLE,CASTER AXLE,ASSY
2	21987	5	LOCKWASHER,5/16"
3	21575	5	HEX NUT,5/16"
4	28548	5	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 3/4",NC
5	22697	1	RIM,OUTER,CASTER ASSY
6	21416	1	TIRE,SOLID
7	22696	1	RIM,CASTER WHEEL
8	22070	1	DUST CAP
9	22533	1	COTTER PIN,3/16" X 2"
10	6T0836	2	CUP,CASTER WHEEL
11	22073	1	HEX NUT,1",NF (SLOTTED JAM NUT)
12	22071	5	HUB STUD
13	22066	1	HUB,CASTER WHEEL

ROTARY DISK AND KNIVES



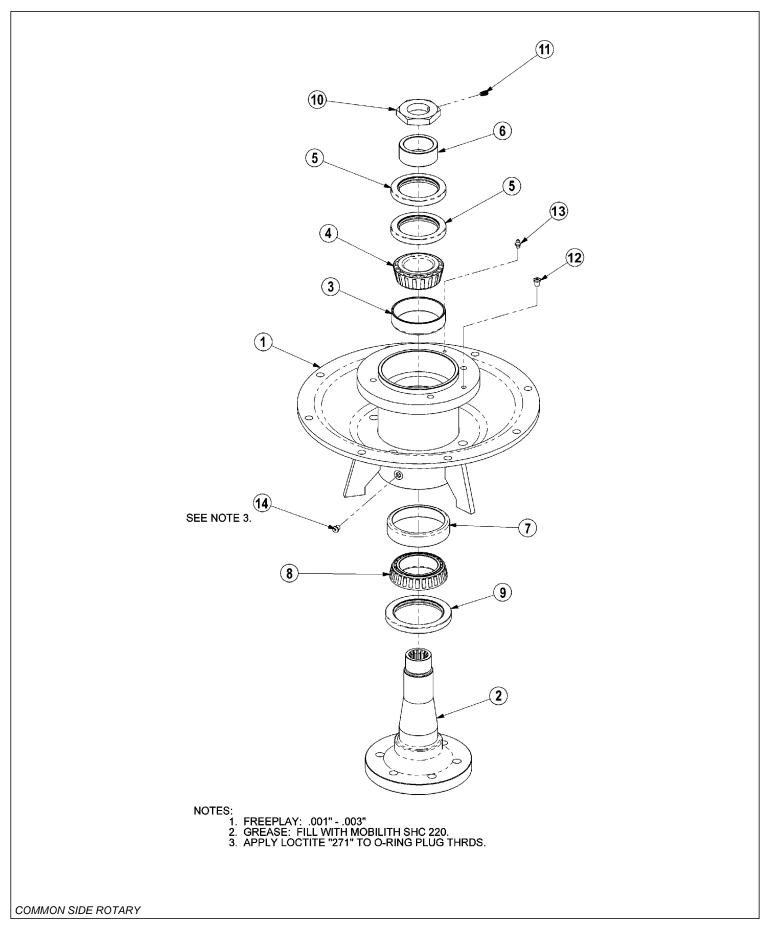
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34876	1	BLADE MOUNTING DISK
2	6T1023R	2	NYLOCK NUT,1-1/8"
3	34878	2	SPACER
4	34497	2	KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT
5	34685	2	KNIFE,60" HIGH SUCTION - STANDARD
5A	34684	2	KNIFE,60" - OPTIONAL
6	34682	2	KNIFE 72" (MOUNT ON 72" MOWER ONLY)
7	25270	6	FLATWASHER,5/8",USS,GR8
8	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NF
	6T1825	-	LOCTITE - USED ON ALL DISK MOUNTING BOLTS
	27167	-	BOLT KIT (INCLUDE ITEMS 7 & 8)
	06700002	-	KIT,60/72,DISK,KNF MTG (INCLUDE ITEM 1, 3,7 & 8)

TM MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY



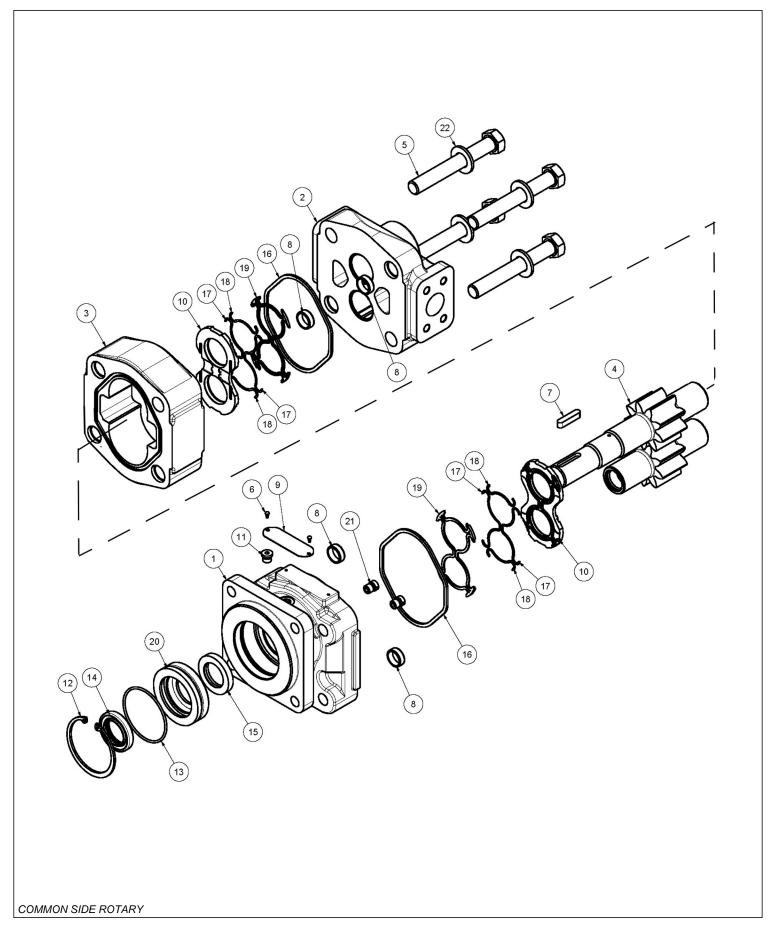
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	6T1024H5	-	SPINDLE ASSEMBLY COMPLETE
1	6T1031	1	SPROCKET
2	6T1016	1	BEARING LOCK NUT - THICK
3	22596	1	JAM WASHER
4	6T1015	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT NUT - THIN
5	6T1014	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT SLEEVE
6	6T1011	1	UPPER SEAL - SET OF 2
7	6T1012	1	BEARING CONE
8	6T1013	1	BEARING CUP
9	6T1010H	1	SPINDLE HOUSING
10	30570	1	FITTING STREET ELBOW
11	33990	1	GREASE ZERK
12	6T1013H	1	BEARING CUP
13	6T1012H	1	BEARING CONE
14	6T1011H	1	LOWER SEAL
15	6T1019	1	SPINDLE KEY
16	PT1018H-5	1	SPINDLE
17	06503064	1	O-RING PLUG, 1/8"
	31771	-	SPINDLE REBUILD KIT (INCLUDES ITEMS 2 - 8 AND 12 - 15)

TSR MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY



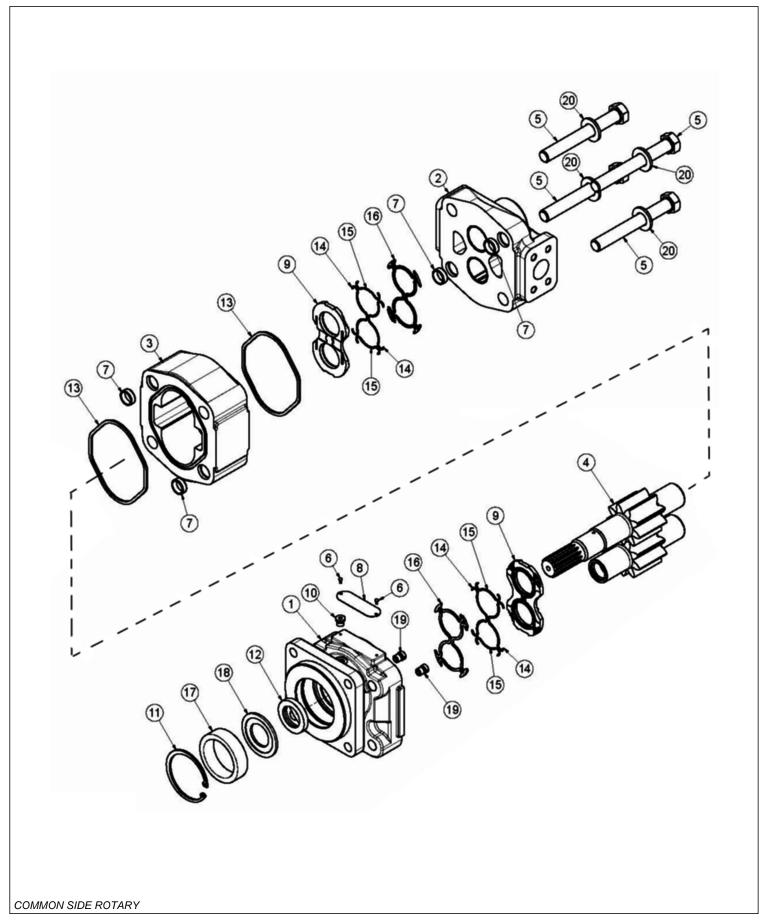
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	34980	-	SPINDLE ASSEMBLY COMPLETE
1	34978	1	SPINDLE MOUNT
2	34979	1	SPINDLE,TM60
3	6T1013	1	BEARING CUP
4	6T1012	1	BEARING CONE
5	6T1011	1	UPPER SEAL - SET OF 2
6	6T1014	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT SLEEVE
7	6T1013H	1	BEARING,CUP,HD
8	6T1012H	1	BEARING CONE,HD
9	6T1011H	1	SEAL,LOWER,HD
10	34985	1	NUT W/SETSCREW
11	6T2275	1	SETSCREW,5/16" X 1/2",NC
12	34988	1	RELIEF,1PSI,1/8" NPT
13	6T3207	1	ZERK,1/4" X STR
14	06503064	1	O-RING PLUG, 1/8"

ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN



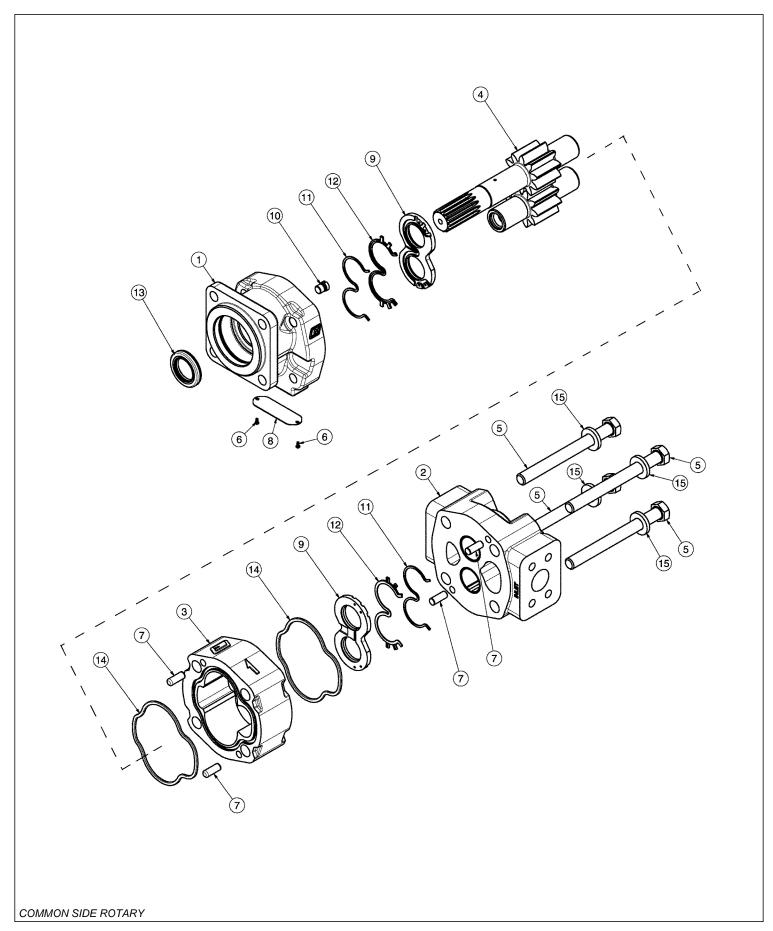
		OTV	DESCRIPTION
	PART NO.	QII.	DESCRIPTION
	06504011	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY
1	22790	1	END,COVER
2	06504088	1	HOUSING, PEC
3	06504111	1	HOUSING, GEAR
4	06504026	1	SET, GEAR SHAFT
5	06504104	4	CAPSCREW
6	06504078	2	SCREW, DRIVE
7	06504092	1	KEY
8	06504093	4	PIN, DOWEL
9	06504094	1	NAME PLATE
10	06504095	2	THRPL
11	2961940	1	PLUG, ODT
12	2962200	1	RING, SNAP
13	06504096	1	O RING
14	6T5101	1	SEAL, LIP
15	06504097	1	SEAL, LIP
16	22797	2	SEAL, SQ-R
17	06504098	4	SEAL, SIDE CHAN
18	06504099	4	SEAL, END CHAN
19	06504100	2	SEAL, BK-UP
20	06504101	1	RTNR, SEAL
21	6T5809	2	CHECK ASS'Y
22	06504102	4	WASHER
	06504103	-	SEAL KIT

60IN TSR ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN



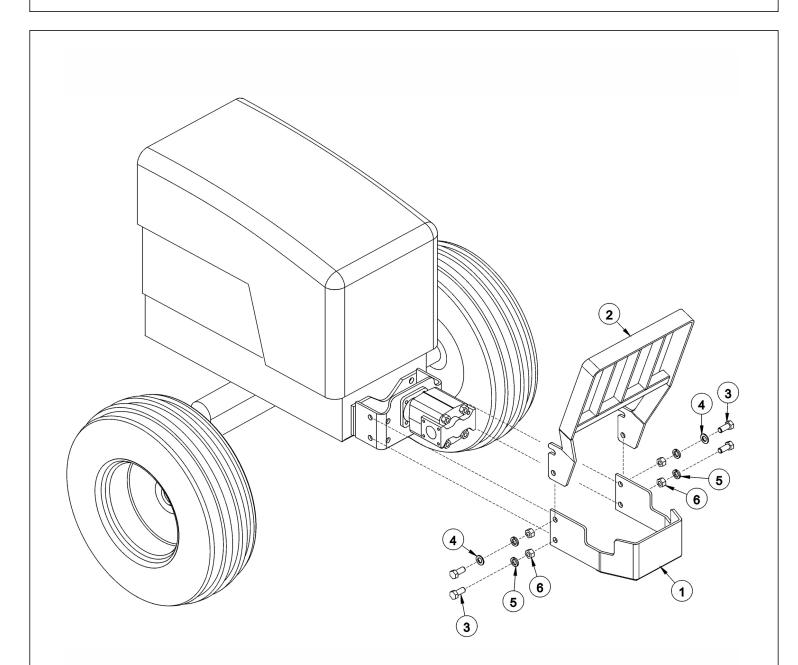
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504016	-	MOTOR(M365-1 1/4SPLINE),SEALED
1	22790	1	COVER,END
2	06504088	1	HOUSING,PEC
3	06504111	1	HOUSING,GEAR
4	06504110	1	SET,GEAR SHAFT
5	06504104	4	CAP SCREW
6	06504078	2	SCREW, DRIVE
7	06504093	4	PIN,DOWEL
8	06504094	1	NAME PLATE
9	06504095	2	THRPL
10	02961940	1	PLUG,ODT (0.25)
11	6T5200	1	RING,SNAP
12	06504097	1	SEAL,LIP
13	22797	2	SEAL,SQ-R
14	06504098	4	SEAL,SIDE CHAN
15	06504099	4	SEAL,END CHAN
16	06504100	2	SEAL,BK-UP
17	06504112	1	SPACER
18	06504113	1	RTNR,SEAL
19	6T5809	2	CHECK ASS'Y
20	06504102	4	WASHER
	06504022	1	SEAL KIT

FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN



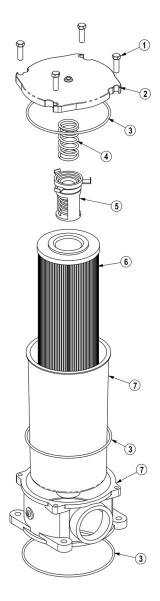
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	23152	1	PUMP ASSEMBLY,1-3/4",COMPLETE
1	22766	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	22779	1	PORT END COVER
3	22774	1	GEAR HOUSING,1-3/4"
4	22771	1	GEAR SET
5	23824	4	CAPSCREW
6	06504078	2	SCREW, DRIVE
7	22773	4	DOWEL PINS
8	06504077	1	NAMEPLATE
9	22770	2	THRUST PLATE
10	22767	1	PLUG
11	06504075	2	SEAL,BK-UP
12	06504074	2	SEAL,CHAN
13	22765	1	SEAL,LIP
14	06504076	2	SEAL,SQ-R
15	02961917	4	WASHER
	24150	1	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 11, 12, 13 AND 14)

PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS



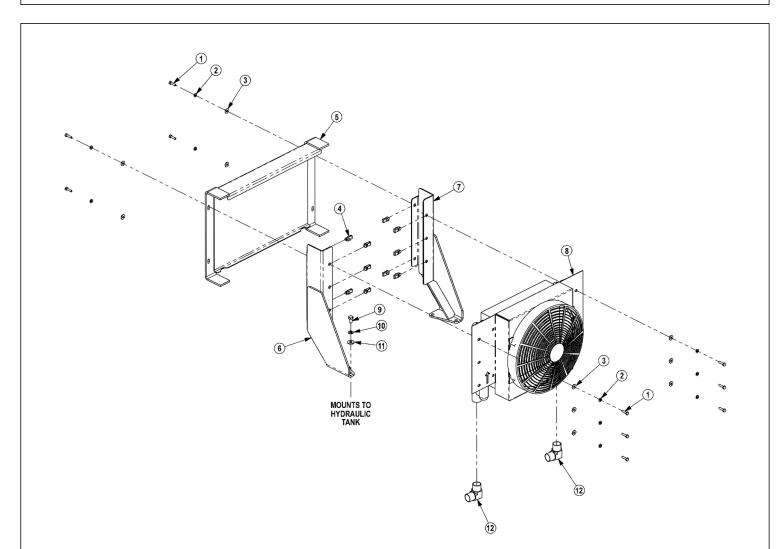
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	32430	1	UNIVERSAL PUMP GUARD
2	32737	1	UNIVERSAL GRILL GUARD
3	21833	4	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC
4	22021	2	FLATWASHER,3/4"
5	21993	4	LOCKWASHER,3/4"
6	21825	4	HEX NUT,3/4",NC

RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY



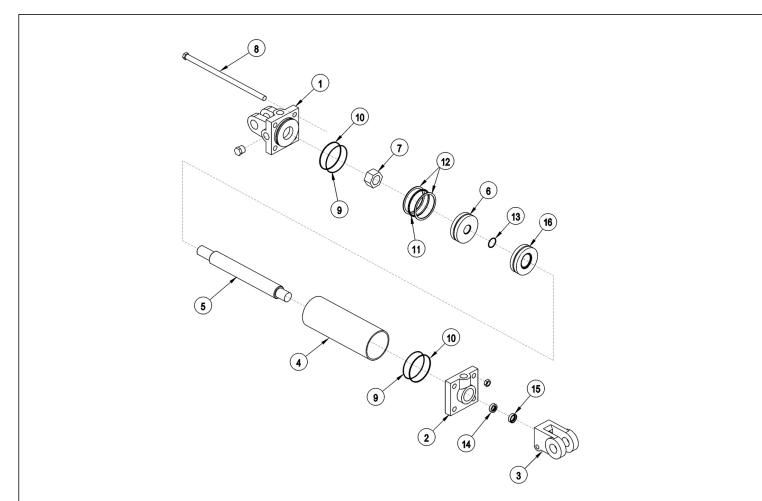
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06505044	-	FILTER ASSY SAE 10 MICRON
1	28583	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 25MM(1.25 PITCH)
2	06505045	1	COVER
3	06505046	1	SEAL KIT
4	06505047	1	SPRING
5	06505048	1	BYPASS
6	35259	1	FILTER,10 MIC,RETURN LINE
7	06505049	1	CAN/BODY

COOLER ASSEMBLY



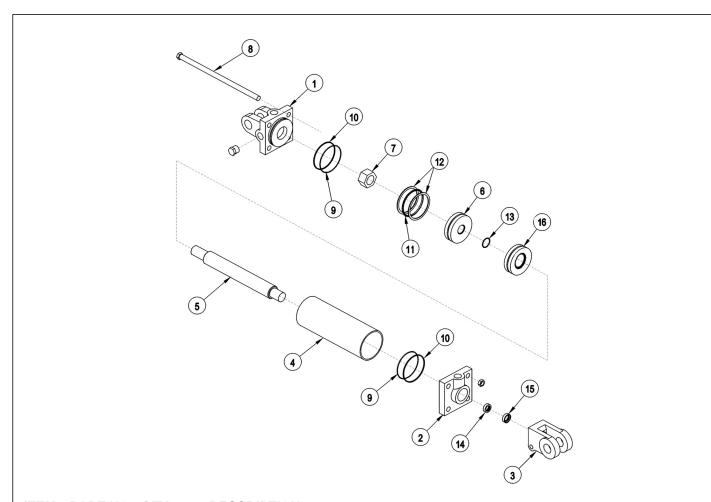
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21530	10	CAPSCREW,1/4 X1 NC
2	21986	10	LOCKWASHER,1/4
3	22014	10	FLATWASHER,1/4
4	35176	10	1/4 U-NUT
5	06370015	1	SCREEN,COOLER,FRNT
6	06380006	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,RH
7	06380007	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,LH
8	06510026	1	COOLER, FRONT MNT
	06510029	1	FAN ASSY, ONLY
9	21629	4	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3/4 NC
10	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8
11	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
12	34117	2	ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJ90,FORGED

3IN X 10IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



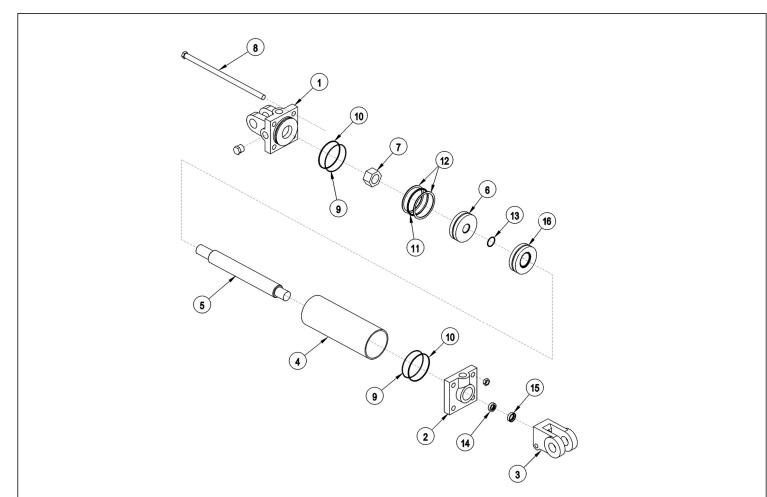
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	6T0151R	-	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0164	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0161	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0176	4	TIE ROD ASY
	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER

3IN X 12IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



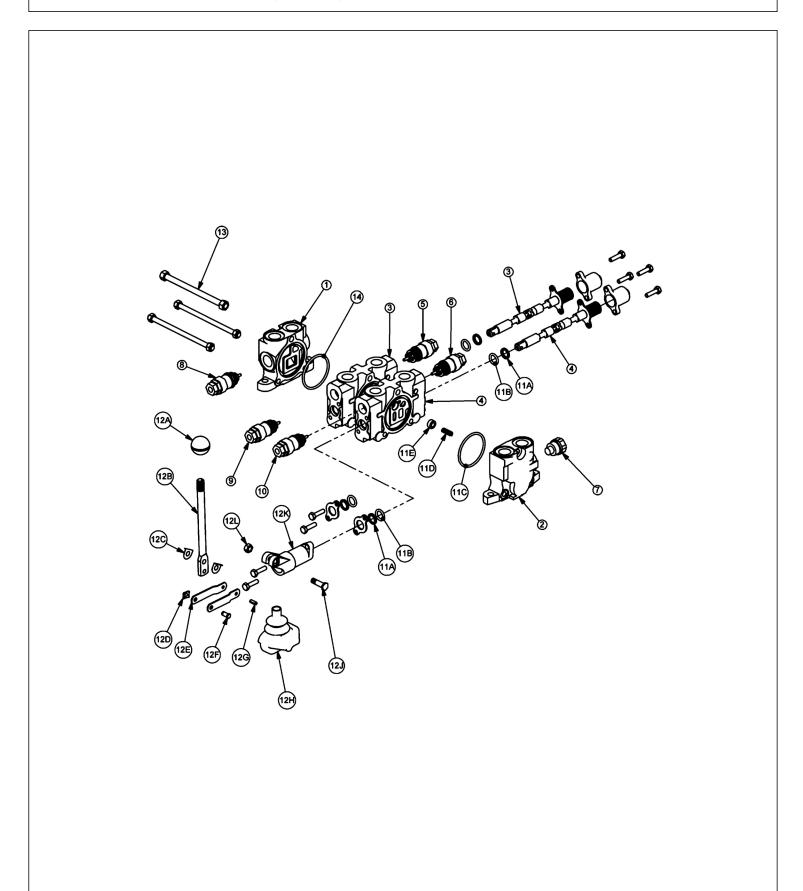
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	32215	-	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" (STD DUTY)
	25343	-	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" (HVY DUTY)
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0204	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0203	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0205	4	TIE ROD ASY
	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER

3IN X 18IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



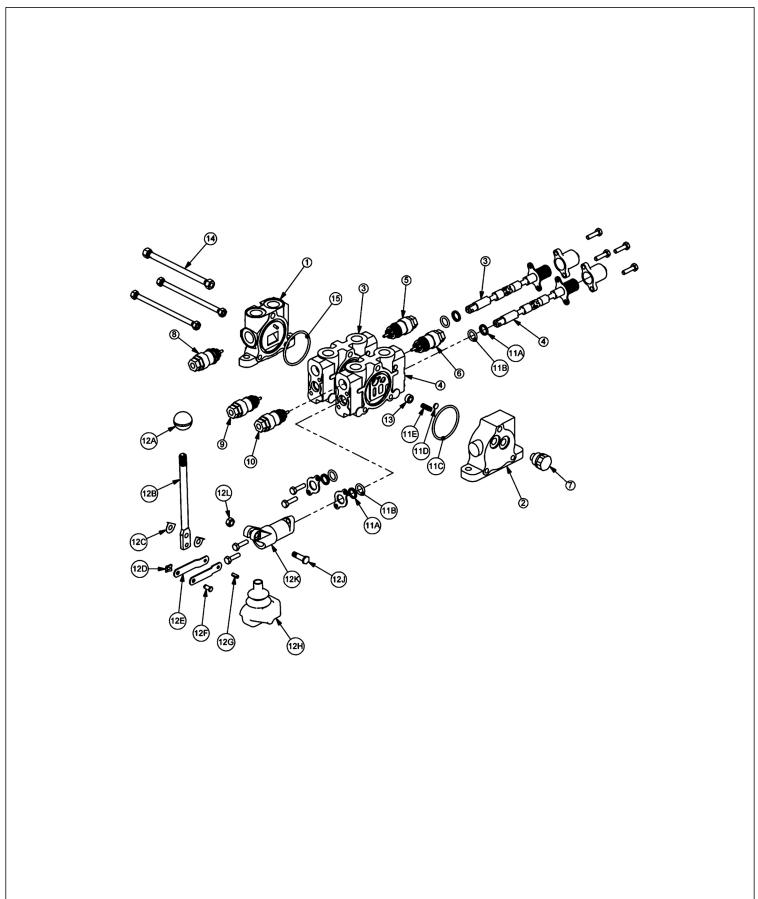
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	6T0150	-	CYLINDER 3" X 18"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0165	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0162	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0177	4	TIE ROD ASY
	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER
16	6T0206	1	SPACER

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 30801



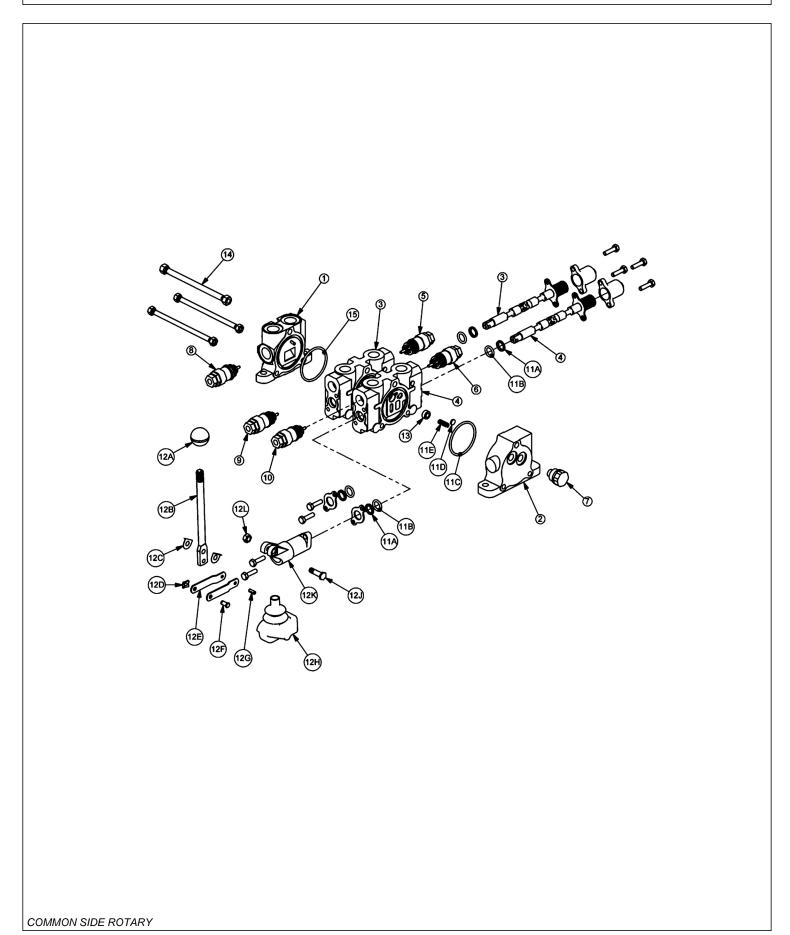
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	TB1017S	1	INLET END COVER
2	TB1702	1	END COVER, POWER BEYOND
3	TB1017P	1	VALVE SECTION (SINGLE ACTING, SPRING DETENT)
4	06502091	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) (NO AUX VALVE PORTS)
5	N/A	-	N/A
6	N/A	-	N/A
7	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
8	TB1017E	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2250 PSI
9	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
10	N/A	-	N/A
11	TB1017A	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A		2	WIPER
11B		2	O-RING SMALL
11C		1	O-RING LARGE
11D		1	SPRING
11E		1	PUCKET
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A		1	LEVER KNOB
12B		1	LEVER
12C		2	LEVER WASHER
12D		1	LEVER CLIP
12E		2	LINKAGE
12F		1	LEVER PIN
12G		1	ROLL PIN
12H		1	LEVER BOOT
12J		1	LEVER BOLT
12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L		1	LEVER NUT
13	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
14	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31320



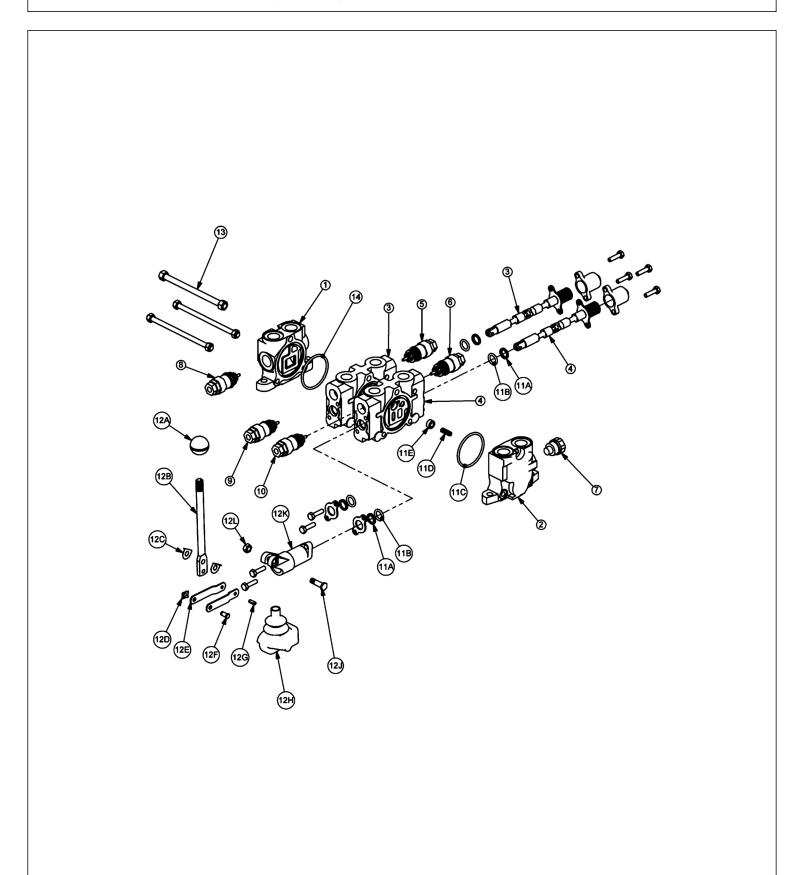
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
	2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
	3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	6	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	7	N/A	-	N/A
	8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
	9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	11A		2	WIPER
	11B		2	O-RING SMALL
	11C		1	O-RING LARGE
	11D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
	11E		1	SPRING
	12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	12A		1	LEVER KNOB
	12B		1	LEVER
	12C		2	LEVER WASHER
	12D		1	LEVER CLIP
	12E		2	LINKAGE
	12F		1	LEVER PIN
	12G		1	ROLL PIN
	12H		1	LEVER BOOT
	12J		1	LEVER BOLT
	12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
	12L		1	LEVER NUT
	13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
	14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
	15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE
1				

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31321



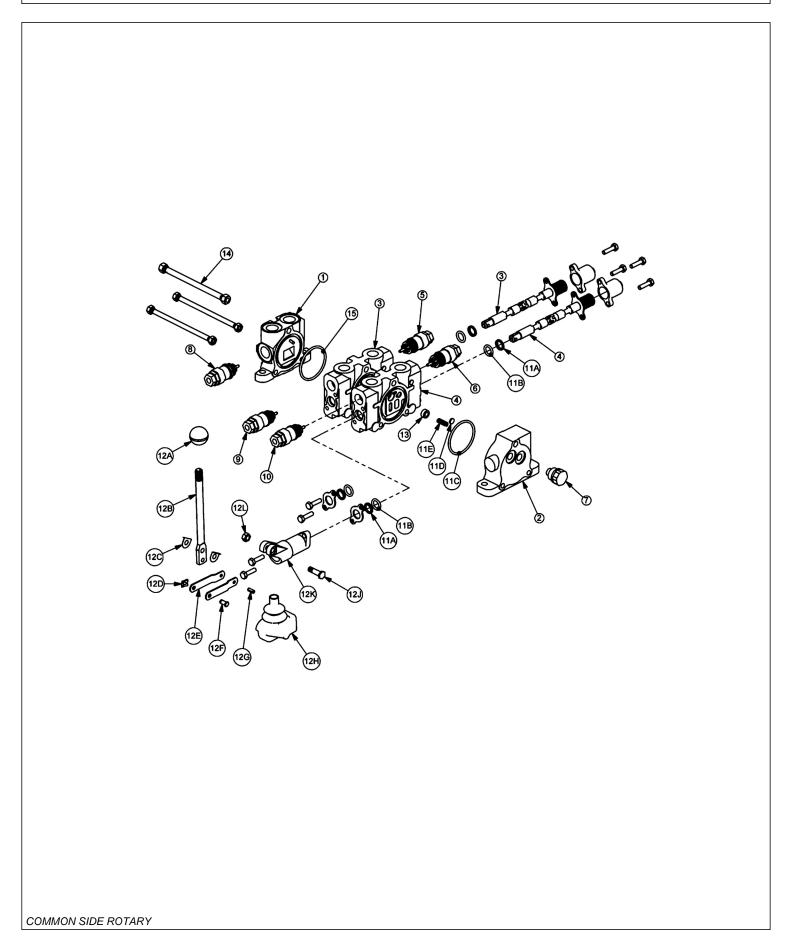
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
	2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
	3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	6	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
	7	N/A	-	N/A
	8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
	9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	11A		2	WIPER
	11B		2	O-RING SMALL
	11C		1	O-RING LARGE
	11D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
	11E		1	SPRING
	12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	12A		1	LEVER KNOB
	12B		1	LEVER
	12C		2	LEVER WASHER
	12D		1	LEVER CLIP
	12E		2	LINKAGE
	12F		1	LEVER PIN
	12G		1	ROLL PIN
	12H		1	LEVER BOOT
	12J		1	LEVER BOLT
	12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
	12L		1	LEVER NUT
	13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
	14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
	15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE
-1				

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31752



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	TB1017S	1	INLET END COVER
2	TB1702	1	END COVER, POWER BEYOND
3	TB1017P	1	VALVE SECTION (SINGLE ACTING, SPRING DETENT)
4	TB1017P	1	VALVE SECTION (SINGLE ACTING, SPRING DETENT)
5	N/A	-	N/A
6	N/A	-	N/A
7	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
8	TB1017E	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2250 PSI
9	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
10	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
11	TB1017A	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A		2	WIPER
11B		2	O-RING SMALL
11C		1	O-RING LARGE
11D		1	SPRING
11E		1	PUCKET
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A		1	LEVER KNOB
12B		1	LEVER
12C		2	LEVER WASHER
12D		1	LEVER CLIP
12E		2	LINKAGE
12F		1	LEVER PIN
12G		1	ROLL PIN
12H		1	LEVER BOOT
12J		1	LEVER BOLT
12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L		1	LEVER NUT
13	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
14	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502040

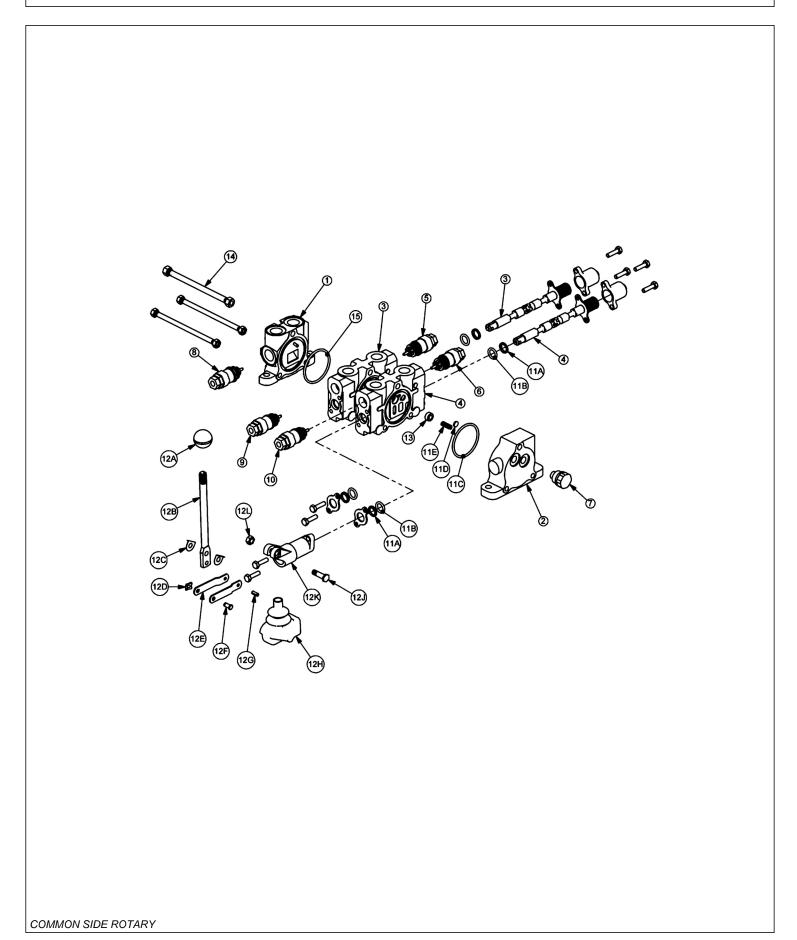


©2014 Alamo Group Inc.

Continued...

	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
	1	31595	1	INLET END COVER	
	2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE	
	3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)	
	4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)	
	5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG	
	6	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG	
	7	06503068	1	RELIEF PLUG	
	8	N/A	-	N/A	
	9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI	
	10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI	
	11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)	
	11A		2	WIPER	
	11 B		2	O-RING SMALL	
	11C		1	O-RING LARGE	
	11D		1	SHUTTLE DISC	
	11E		1	SPRING	
	12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)	
	12A		1	LEVER KNOB	
	12B		1	LEVER	
	12C		2	LEVER WASHER	
	12D		1	LEVER CLIP	
	12E		2	LINKAGE	
	12F		1	LEVER PIN	
	12G		1	ROLL PIN	
	12H		1	LEVER BOOT	
	12J		1	LEVER BOLT	
	12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER	
	12L		1	LEVER NUT	
	13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR	
	14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT	
	15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE	
-1					

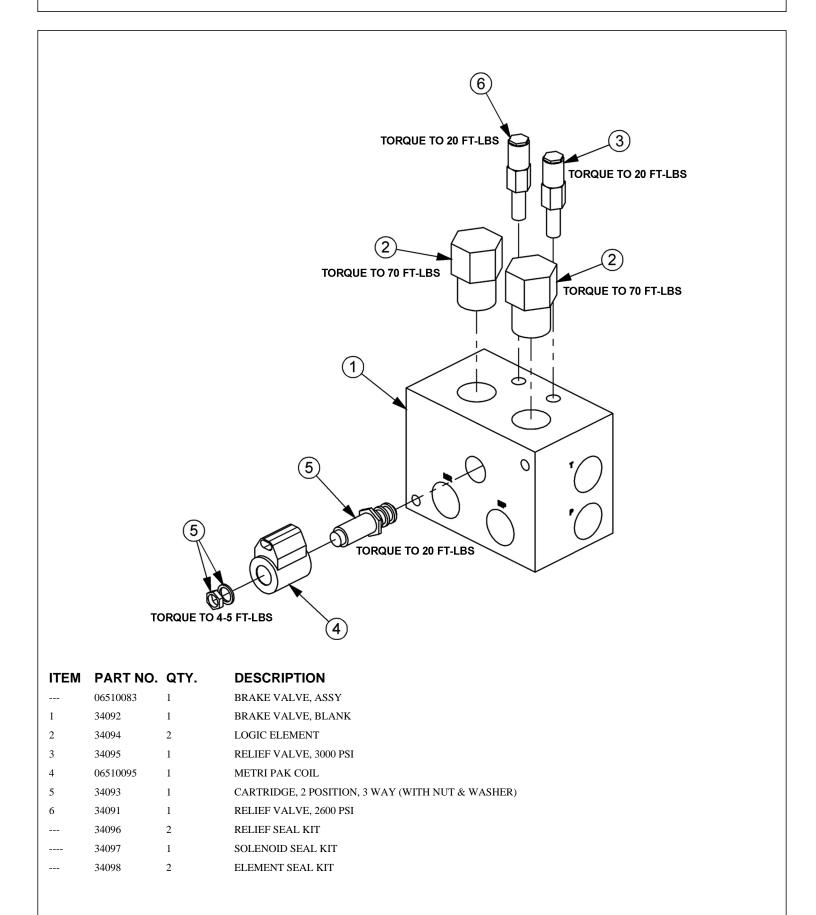
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502041



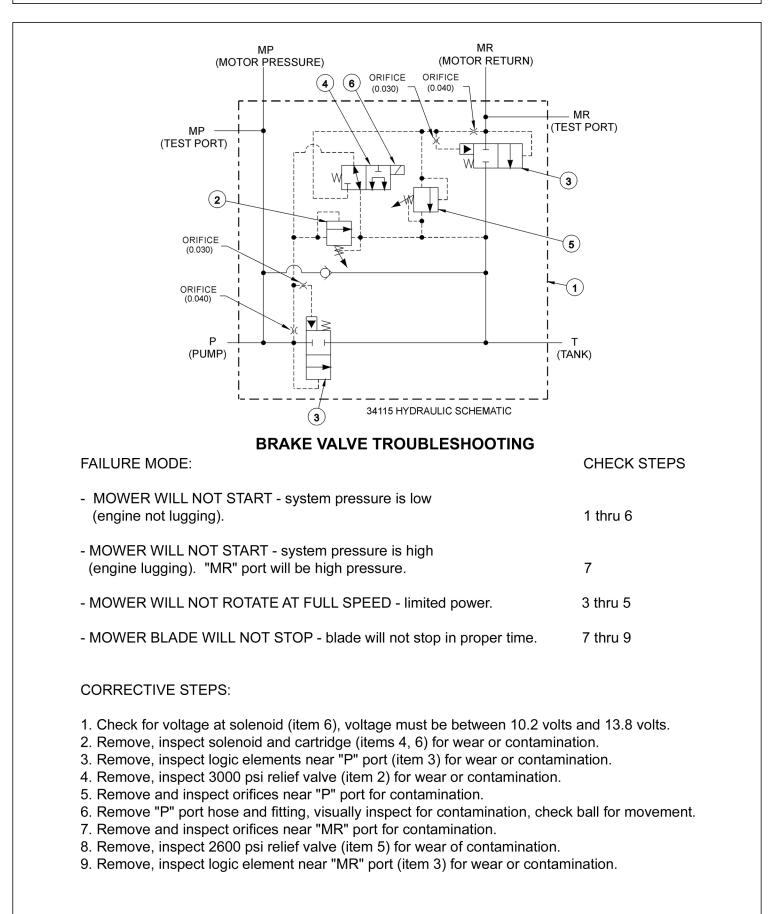
©2014 Alamo Group Inc.

Continued...

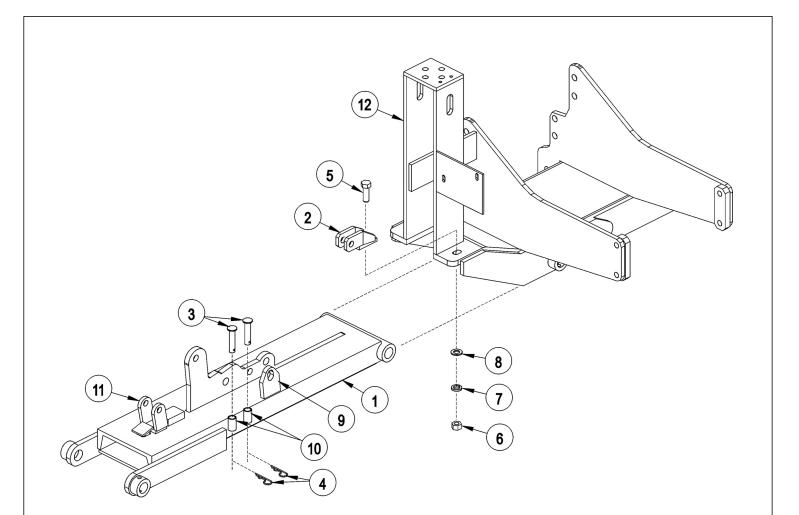
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
	2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
	3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	6	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
	7	06503068	1	RELIEF PLUG
	8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
	9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	11A		2	WIPER
	11B		2	O-RING SMALL
	11C		1	O-RING LARGE
	11D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
	11E		1	SPRING
	12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	12A		1	LEVER KNOB
	12B		1	LEVER
	12C		2	LEVER WASHER
	12D		1	LEVER CLIP
	12E		2	LINKAGE
	12F		1	LEVER PIN
	12G		1	ROLL PIN
	12H		1	LEVER BOOT
	12J		1	LEVER BOLT
	12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
	12L		1	LEVER NUT
	13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
	14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
	15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE
-1				



BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC

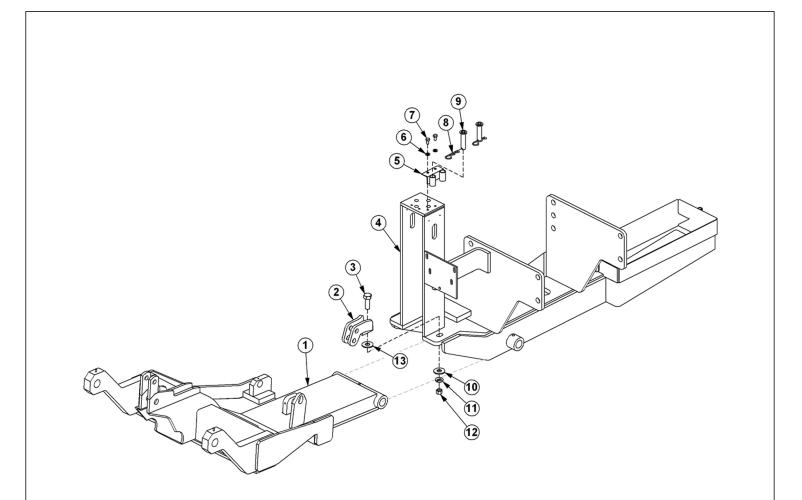


CABLE DRAFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK



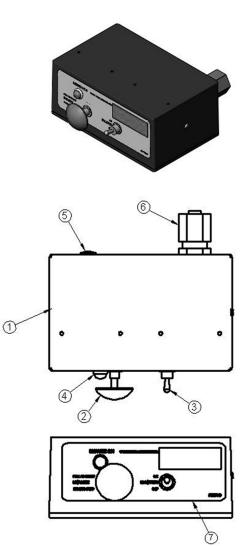
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	CABLE DRAFT BEAM
2	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
3	6T0107	2	TRAVEL LOCK PINS 3/4" X 3 1/4"
4	6T3020	2	R - CLIP 5/32"
5	21833	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 2 1/4"
6	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"
7	21993	1	LOCK WASHER 3/4"
8	22021	1	FLAT WASHER 3/4"
9	22600	1	TRAVEL LOCK EAR
10	22604	2	PIN HOLDER
11	22601C	1	TRAVEL LOCK ASY
12		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO PARTS SECTION

COMBO DRAFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	COMBO DRAFT BEAM
2	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
3	21835	1	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-3/4",NC
4		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO PARTS SECTION
5	33856	1	BRKT,PIN HOLDER
6	21988	2	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
7	21629	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 3/4",NC
8	6T3020	2	R-CLIP,5/32"
9	6T0107	2	TRAVEL LOCK PINS,3/4" X 3-1/4"
10	22021	1	FLATWASHER,3/4"
11	21993	1	LOCKWASHER,3/4"
12	21825	1	HEX NUT,3/4",NC
13	06430147	1	SPACER

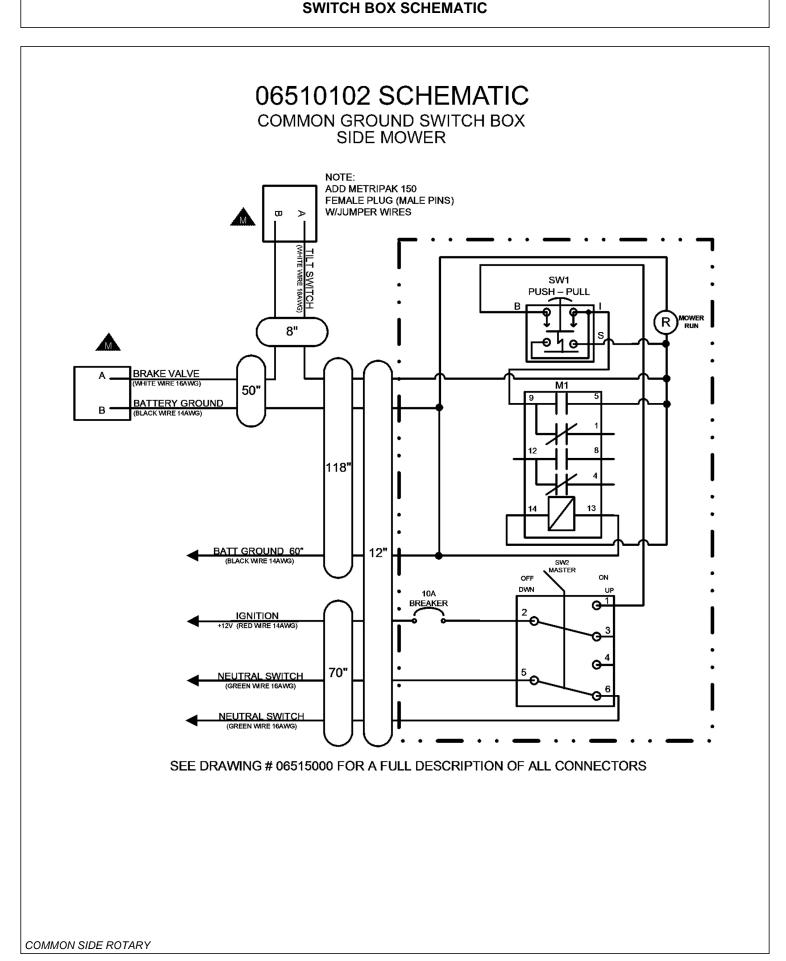
SWITCH BOX



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.
1	06514012	1

DESCRIPTION

1	06514013	1	SWBX,ALUM,BLK,06510102
2	35226	1	SWITCH, MOWER, COLEHERSEE
3	33811	1	SWITCH, MASTER/DECK FLOAT
4	6T3923	1	INDICTATOR LIGHT, ON, RED
5	06514014	1	BREAKER,10A,SWBX
6	34540	1	STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON
7	06550018	1	DECAL,SWTCHBX,TM/TSF,CG
8	35227	1	RELAY, DP, DT, 12V, LY2F, 35226



NOTES 1

NOTES

WARRANTY SECTION

Warranty Section 7-1

•

WARRANTY INFORMATION

Tiger Corporation, 3301 N. Louise, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, warrants to the original Retail Customer, the new Tiger equipment is free of defects in material and workmanship. Any part of equipment that in Tiger's judgement, show evidence of such defects will be repaired or replaced without charge, provided that the failure of part(s) shall have occurred within twelve (12) months from the date of delivery of said equipment to the Retail Customer. Expendable components such as knives, oil, chain sprockets, skid shoes, knife mounting disks and the like are excluded but not limited to this warranty.

The Retail Customer must pay the transportation cost to and from the Tiger Dealer's service shop for warranty service. Warranty service will be performed by the Tiger Dealer from whom the equipment was purchased, during service shop regularly scheduled days and hours of operation.

All Tiger obligation under this warranty shall be terminated if the equipment is modified or altered in ways not approved in writing by Tiger, if repair parts other than genuine Tiger repair parts have been used, or if the equipment has been subject to misuse, neglect, accident, improper maintenance or improper operation.

Tiger Corporation reserves the right to make improvements in design or changes in specification at any time without incurring any obligation to owners of equipment previously sold.

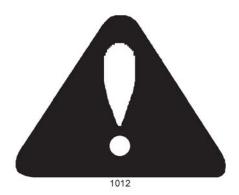
No agent or person has authority to alter, add to or waive the above warranties which are agreed to be in the only warranties, representations or promises, expressed or implied, as to the quality or performance of the products covered and which do not include any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness. In no event will Tiger be liable for incidental or consequential damages or injuries, including, but not limited to, loss of profits, rental or substitute equipment or other commercial loss.

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSED HEREIN.

It is the Purchasers obligation to sign the warranty registration form **AFTER** he / she has Read and Understands the Operation and Safety Instructions stated within this manual.

ONE LAST WORD

This manual cannot possibly cover all of the potentially hazardous situations you will encounter. By being familiar with the safety rules, operating and maintenance instructions in this manual you can help prevent accidents. The objective of this manual is to help make you a better operator. Remember, **SAFETY IS YOU!**



Your safety and the safety of those around you depends on **YOU**. Common sense should play a large role in the operation of this machine.

Since we at Tiger Corporation are constantly striving to improve out products, we reserve the right to change specifications or design at any time.

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER



To keep your implement running efficiently and safely, read your manual thoroughly and follow these directions and the Safety Messages in this manual and on the machine. The table of contents clearly identifies each section where you can easily find the information you need.

The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA 1928.51 subpart C) makes the following minimum requirements for tractor operators.

OWNER REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Provide a Roll-Over-Protective Structure that meets the requirements of this Standard; and
- 2. Provide Seatbelts that meet the requirements of this Standard and SAE J3C; and
- 3. Ensure that each employee uses such Seatbelt while the tractor is moving; and
- 4. Ensure that each employee tightens the Seatbelt sufficiently to confine the employee to the protected area provided by the ROPS.

OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Securely fasten seatbelt it the tractor has a ROPS.
- 2. Where possible, avoid operating the tractor near steep ditches, embankments, and holes.
- 3. Reduce speed when turning, crossing slopes, and on rough, slick, or muddy surfaces.
- 4. Stay off slopes too steep for safe operation.
- 5. Watch where you are going especially at row ends, on roads, and around trees.
- 6. Do Not permit others to ride.
- 7. Operate the tractor smoothly no jerky turns, starts, or stops.
- 8. Hitch only to the draw-bar and hitch points recommended by the tractor manufacturer.
- 9. When the tractor is stopped, set brakes securely and use park lock, if available



Printed in USA © Tiger Corporation